# RENESAS

# Datasheet

## RENESAS MCU

RL78/G1C

R01DS0348EJ0140 Rev.1.40 Apr 26, 2024

Integrated USB Controller, True Low Power Platform (as low as 112.5  $\mu$ A/MHz, and 0.61  $\mu$ A for RTC + LVD), 2.4 V to 5.5 V Operation, 32 Kbyte Flash, 31 DMIPS at 24 MHz, for All USB Based Applications

## 1. OUTLINE

## 1.1 Features

## Ultra-Low Power Technology

- 2.4 V to 5.5 V operation from a single supply
- Stop (RAM retained): 0.23  $\mu$ A, (LVD enabled): 0.31  $\mu$ A
- Halt (RTC + LVD): 0.57 μA
- Supports snooze
- Operating: 71 μA/MHz

## 16-bit RL78 CPU Core

- Delivers 31 DMIPS at maximum operating frequency of 24 MHz
- Instruction Execution: 86% of instructions can be executed in 1 to 2 clock cycles
- CISC Architecture (Harvard) with 3-stage pipeline
- Multiply Signed & Unsigned: 16 x 16 to 32-bit result in 1 clock cycle
- MAC: 16 x 16 to 32-bit result in 2 clock cycles
- 16-bit barrel shifter for shift & rotate in 1 clock cycle
- 1-wire on-chip debug function

## Code Flash Memory

- Density: 32 KB
- Block size: 1 KB
- On-chip single voltage flash memory with protection from block erase/writing
- Self-programming with secure boot swap function and flash shield window function

## **Data Flash Memory**

- Data Flash with background operation
- Data flash size: 2 KB
- Erase Cycles: 1 Million (typ.)
- Erase/programming voltage: 2.4 V to 5.5 V

## RAM

- 5.5 KB size options
- Supports operands or instructions
- Back-up retention in all modes

## High-speed On-chip Oscillator

- 24 MHz with +/- 1% accuracy over voltage (2.4 V to 5.5 V) and temperature (-20°C to +85°C)
- Pre-configured settings: 48 MHz, 24 MHz (TYP.)

## **Reset and Supply Management**

- Power-on reset (POR) monitor/generator
- Low voltage detection (LVD) with 9 setting options (Interrupt and/or reset function)

## USB

- Complying with USB version 2.0, incorporating host/function controller
- Corresponding to full-speed transfer (12 Mbps) and low-speed (1.5 Mbps)
- Complying with Battery Charging Specification Revision 1.2
- Compliant with the 2.1A/1.0A charging mode prescribed in the Apple Inc. MFi specification in the USB power supply component specification <sup>Note1</sup>

## Direct Memory Access (DMA) Controller

- Up to 2 fully programmable channels
- Transfer unit: 8- or 16-bit

## Multiple Communication Interfaces

- Up to 2 x I<sup>2</sup>C master
- Up to 1 x I<sup>2</sup>C multi-master
- Up to 2 x Simplified SPI (CSINote2) (7-, 8-bit)
- Up to 1 x UART (7-, 8-, 9-bit)

## Extended-Function Timers

- Multi-function 16-bit timer TAU: Up to 4 channels (remote control output available)
- Real-time clock (RTC): 1 channel (full calendar and alarm function with watch correction function)
- 12-bit interval timer: 1 channel
- 15 kHz watchdog timer: 1 channel (window function)

## **Rich Analog**

- ADC: Up to 9 channels, 8/10-bit resolution, 2.1 µs minimum conversion time
- Internal voltage reference (1.45 V)
- On-chip temperature sensor

## Safety Features (IEC or UL 60730 compliance)

- Flash memory CRC calculation
- RAM parity error check
- RAM write protection
- SFR write protection
- Illegal memory access detection
- Clock stop/frequency detection
- ADC self-test
- I/O port read back function (echo)

## General Purpose I/O

- 5 V tolerant, high-current (up to 20 mA per pin)
- Open-Drain, Internal Pull-up support

## **Operating Ambient Temperature**

- Standard: -40°C to + 85°C
- Extended: -40°C to + 105°C

## Package Type and Pin Count

- 32-pin plastic HWQFN (5 x 5)
- 32-pin plastic LQFP (7 x 7)
- 48-pin plastic LFQFP (7 x 7)
- 48-pin plastic HWQFN (7 x 7)
- Note 1. To use the Apple Inc. battery charging mode, you must join in Apple's Made for iPod/iPhone/iPad (MFi) licensing program. Before requesting this specification from Renesas Electronics, please join in the Apple's MFi licensing program.
- **Note 2.** Although the CSI function is generally called SPI, it is also called CSI in this product, so it is referred to as such in this manual.



#### ROM, RAM capacities

Flash ROM	Data flash	RAM	RL78/G1C		
			32-pin 48-pin		
32 KB	2 KB	5.5 KB <sup>Note</sup>	R5F10JBC, R5F10KBC	R5F10JGC, R5F10KGC	

Note This is about 4.5 KB when the self-programming function is used.

**Remark** The functions mounted depend on the product. See **1.6 Outline of Functions**.

#### 1.2 List of Part Numbers

<R>

#### Figure 1-1. Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/G1C





	Pin	Package	USB Function	Fields of	Part Number		RENESAS Code
	count			Application	Part Number	Packaging	
				Note		specification	
	32 pins	32-pin plastic	Host/Function	А	R5F10JBCANA	#U0, #W0	PWQN0032KB-A
<r></r>		HWQFN	controller			#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0032KE-A
		(5 × 5 , 0.5 mm					PWQN0032KG-A
		pitch)		G	R5F10JBCGNA	#U0, #W0	PWQN0032KB-A
<r></r>						#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0032KE-A
							PWQN0032KG-A
			Function	А	R5F10KBCANA	#U0, #W0	PWQN0032KB-A
<r></r>			controller only			#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0032KE-A
							PWQN0032KG-A
				G	R5F10KBCGNA	#U0, #W0	PWQN0032KB-A
<r></r>						#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0032KE-A
							PWQN0032KG-A
<r></r>		32-pin plastic	Host/Function	А	R5F10JBCAFP	#V0, #X0, #10, #50,	PLQP0032GB-A
		LQFP	controller	G	R5F10JBCGFP	#70	
<r></r>		(7 × 7 , 0.5 mm	Function	Α	R5F10KBCAFP		
		pitch)	controller only	G	R5F10KBCGFP		
<r></r>	48 pins	48-pin plastic	Host/Function	А	R5F10JGCAFB	#V0, #X0, #10, #50,	PLQP0048KF-A
		LFQFP	controller	G	R5F10JGCGFB	#70	
		(7 × 7 , 0.5 mm	Function	Α	R5F10KGCAFB		
		pitch)	controller only	G	R5F10KGCGFB		
		48-pin plastic	Host/Function	А	R5F10JGCANA	#U0, #W0	PWQN0048KB-A
<r></r>		HWQFN	controller			#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0048KE-A
<r></r>		(7 × 7 , 0.5 mm					PWQN0048KG-A
		pitch)		G	R5F10JGCGNA	#U0, #W0	PWQN0048KB-A
<r></r>						#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0048KE-A
<r></r>							PWQN0048KG-A
			Function	А	R5F10KGCANA	#U0, #W0	PWQN0048KB-A
<r></r>			controller only			#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0048KE-A
<r></r>							PWQN0048KG-A
				G	R5F10KGCGNA	#U0, #W0	PWQN0048KB-A
<r></r>						#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0048KE-A
<r></r>							PWQN0048KG-A

Table 1-1.	List of	Ordering	Part	Numbers
------------	---------	----------	------	---------

Note For the fields of application, refer to Figure 1-1 Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/G1C.

Caution The part number above is valid as of when this manual was issued. For the latest part number, see the web page of the target product on the Renesas Electronics website.



## 1.3 Pin Configuration (Top View)

#### 1.3.1 32-pin products

- 32-pin plastic HWQFN (5 × 5 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)
- (1) USB function: Host/Function controller (R5F10JBC)





Remarks 1. For pin identification, see 1.4 Pin Identification.

- 2. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR).
- 3. It is recommended to connect an exposed die pad to Vss.



#### (2) USB function: Function controller only (R5F10KBC)



Note IC: Internal Connection Pin. Leave open.

#### Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 $\mu$ F).

#### **Remarks 1.** For pin identification, see **1.4 Pin Identification**.

- **2.** Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR).
- 3. It is recommended to connect an exposed die pad to Vss.



- 32-pin plastic LQFP (7 × 7 mm, 0.8 mm pitch)
- (1) USB function: Host/Function controller (R5F10JBC)



Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1  $\mu$ F).

- Remarks 1. For pin identification, see 1.4 Pin Identification.
  - **2.** Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR).



#### (2) USB function: Function controller only (R5F10KBC)



Note IC: Internal Connection Pin Leave open.

#### Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 $\mu$ F).

#### Remarks 1. For pin identification, see 1.4 Pin Identification.

**2.** Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR).



#### 1.3.2 48-pin products

• 48-pin plastic LFQFP (fine pitch) (7 × 7, 0.5 mm pitch)

#### (1) USB function: Host/Function controller (R5F10JGC)



#### Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 $\mu$ F).

Remarks 1. For pin identification, see 1.4 Pin Identification.

**2.** Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR).



#### (2) USB function: Function controller only (R5F10KGC)



Note IC: Internal Connection Pin Leave open.

#### Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 $\mu$ F).

- Remarks 1. For pin identification, see 1.4 Pin Identification.
  - **2.** Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR).



- 48-pin plastic WHQFN (7 × 7, 0.5 mm pitch)
- (1) USB function: Host/Function controller (R5F10JGC)



#### Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 $\mu$ F).

Remarks 1. For pin identification, see 1.4 Pin Identification.

- **2.** Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR).
- 3. It is recommended to connect an exposed die pad to Vss.



#### (2) USB function: Function controller only (R5F10KGC)



**Note** IC: Internal Connection Pin Leave open.

#### Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 $\mu$ F).

#### Remarks 1. For pin identification, see 1.4 Pin Identification.

- **2.** Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR).
- 3. It is recommended to connect an exposed die pad to Vss.



#### 1.4 Pin Identification

ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16, ANI17, ANI19:	Analog Input
AVREEM:	Analog Reference Voltage Minus
AVREFP:	Analog Reference Voltage Plus
EXCLK:	External Clock Input (Main System Clock)
EXCLKS:	External Clock Input (Sub System Clock)
INTP0 to INTP6, INTP8, INTP9:	External linterrupt linput
KR0 to KR5:	Key Return
P00, P01:	Port 0
P14 to P17:	Port 1
P20 to P27:	Port 2
P30, P31:	Port 3
	Port 4
P40, P41:	Port 5
P50, P51:	Port 6
P60 to P63:	
P70 to P75:	Port 7
P120 to P124:	Port 12
P130, P137:	Port 13
	Port 14
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1:	Programmable Clock Output/Buzzer Output
REGC:	Regulator Capacitance
RESET:	Reset
RTC1HZ:	Real-time Clock Correction Clock (1 Hz) Output
RxD0:	Receive Data
SCK00, SCK01:	Serial Clock Input/Output
SCLA0, SCL00, SCL01:	Serial Clock Input/Output
SDAA0, SDA00, SDA01:	Serial Data Input/Output
SI00, SI01:	Serial Data Input
SO00, SO01:	Serial Data Output
TI00 to TI03:	Timer Input
TO00 to TO03:	Timer Output
TOOL0:	Data Input/Output for Tool
TOOLRxD, TOOLTxD:	Data Input/Output for External Device
TxD0:	Transmit Data
UDM0, UDM1, UDP0, UDP1:	USB Input/Output
UOVRCUR0, UOVRCUR1:	USB Input
UVBUSEN0, UVBUSEN1:	USB Output
UVDD:	USB Power Supply/USB Regulator Capacitance
UVBUS:	USB Input/USB Power Supply (USB Optional BC)
Vdd:	Power Supply
Vss:	Ground
X1, X2:	Crystal Oscillator (Main System Clock)
XT1, XT2:	Crystal Oscillator (Subsystem Clock)



## 1.5 Block Diagram

## 1.5.1 32-pin products





#### 1.5.2 48-pin products





### 1.6 Outline of Functions

[32-pin, 48-pin products]

	Item	32-	-pin	48-pin				
		R5F10JBC	R5F10KBC	R5F10JGC	R5F10KGC			
Code flash	memory (KB)	32 KB		32 KB				
Data flash	memory (KB)	2 KB		2 KB				
RAM (KB)		5.5 KB Note 1		5.5 KB Note 1				
Memory sp	ace	1 MB						
Main system clock	High-speed system clock	X1 (crystal/ceramic) oscillation, external main system clock input (EXCLK) HS (High-speed main) mode: 1 to 20 MHz ( $V_{DD}$ = 2.7 to 5.5 V), HS (High-speed main) mode: 1 to 16 MHz ( $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 to 5.5 V)						
	High-speed on-chip oscillator	1 to 24 MHz (V <sub>DD</sub> = 2.7	to 24 MHz (V <sub>DD</sub> = 2.7 to 5.5 V), 1 to 16 MHz (V <sub>DD</sub> = 2.4 to 5.5 V)					
	PLL clock	6, 12, 24 MHz <sup>Note 2</sup> : V	<sub>DD</sub> = 2.4 to 5.5 V					
Subsystem	n clock		-	XT1 (crystal) oscillation 32.768 kHz (TYP.): Vot				
Low-speed	l on-chip oscillator	On-chip oscillation (Wa 15 kHz (TYP.): V <sub>DD</sub> = 2.	-	clock/12-bit interval timer	clock)			
General-pu	urpose register	8 bits $\times$ 32 registers (8 bits $\times$ 8 registers $\times$ 4 banks)						
Minimum instruction execution time		0.04167 $\mu$ s (High-speed on-chip oscillator: fHOCO = 48 MHz /fiH = 24 MHz operation)						
		0.04167 $\mu$ s (PLL clock: f <sub>PLL</sub> = 48 MHz /f <sub>IH</sub> = 24 MHz <sup>Note 2</sup> operation)						
		0.05 μs (High-speed system clock: f <sub>MX</sub> = 20 MHz operation)						
		- 30.5 μs (Subsystem clock: fsuв = 32.768 kH operation)						
Instruction	set	<ul> <li>Data transfer (8/16 bits)</li> <li>Adder and subtractor/logical operation (8/16 bits)</li> <li>Multiplication (8 bits × 8 bits)</li> <li>Rotate, barrel shift, and bit manipulation (Set, reset, test, and Boolean operation), etc.</li> </ul>						
I/O port	Total	22		38	38			
	CMOS I/O	16 (N-ch O.D. I/O [V <sub>DD</sub>	withstand voltage]: 5)	28 (N-ch O.D. I/O [VDD	withstand voltage]: 6			
	CMOS input	3		5				
	CMOS output		_	1				
	N-ch open-drain I/O (6 V tolerance)	3		4				
Timer	16-bit timer	4 channel						
	Watchdog timer	1 channel						
	Real-time clock (RTC)	1 channel Note 3						
	12-bit Interval timer (IT)	1 channel						
	Timer output	4 channels (PWM outpu	t: 3) <sup>Note 4</sup>					
	RTC output	-		1				
				• 1 Hz (subsystem cloc	k: fsuв = 32.768 kHz)			

**Notes 1.** In the case of the 5.5 KB, this is about 4.5 KB when the self-programming function is used.

- 2. In the PLL clock 48 MHz operation, the system clock is 2/4/8 dividing ratio.
- **3.** In 32-pin products, this channel can only be used for the constant-period interrupt function based on the low-speed on-chip oscillator clock (fiL).
- **4.** The number of PWM outputs varies depending on the setting of channels in use (the number of masters and slaves).

# Caution This outline describes the functions at the time when Peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is set to 00H.



		-			(2/2)		
	Item	32	32-pin		8-pin		
		R5F10JBC	R5F10KBC	R5F10JGC	R5F10KGC		
Clock output	ut/buzzer output	2		2			
		(Main system clock: fмA	u∾ = 24 MHz operation) Hz, 1.024 kHz, 2.048 ∣	kHz, 4.096 kHz, 8.192 kH			
8/10-bit reso	lution A/D converter	8 channels		9 channels			
Serial interfa	ace	Simplified SPI (CSI): 2	channels/UART: 1 cha	nnel/simplified I <sup>2</sup> C: 2 cha	nnels		
	I <sup>2</sup> C bus	1 channel					
USB	Host controller	2 channels	-	2 channels	-		
	Function controller	1 channel					
Multiplier and divider/multiply-accumulator		<ul> <li>Multiplier: 16 bits × 16 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned or signed)</li> <li>Divider: 32 bits ÷ 32 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned)</li> <li>Multiply-accumulator:16 bits × 16 bits + 32 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned or signed)</li> </ul>					
DMA control	ller	2 channels					
Vectored	Internal	20 20					
interrupt sources	External	8		10			
Key interrup	t		_	6			
Reset		<ul> <li>Reset by RESET pin</li> <li>Internal reset by watchdog timer</li> <li>Internal reset by power-on-reset</li> <li>Internal reset by voltage detector</li> <li>Internal reset by illegal instruction execution <sup>Note</sup></li> <li>Internal reset by RAM parity error</li> <li>Internal reset by illegal-memory access</li> </ul>					
Power-on-re	set circuit	Power-on-reset: 1.51 V (TYP.)     Power-down-reset: 1.50 V (TYP.)					
Voltage dete	ector	2.45 V to 4.06 V (9 stag	ges)				
On-chip deb	ug function	Provided					
Power supp	y voltage	V <sub>DD</sub> = 2.4 to 5.5 V	V <sub>DD</sub> = 2.4 to 5.5 V				
Operating a	mbient temperature	T <sub>A</sub> = -40 to +85 °C (A:	Consumer applications	), T <sub>A</sub> = −40 to +105°C (G	: Industrial applications)		

**Note** The illegal instruction is generated when instruction code FFH is executed.

Reset by the illegal instruction execution not issued by emulation with the in-circuit emulator or on-chip debug emulator.



## 2. ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (A: $T_A = -40$ to $+85^{\circ}$ C)

This chapter describes the electrical specifications for the products "A: Consumer applications ( $T_A = -40$  to +85°C)".

The target productsA: Consumer applications ; TA = -40 to +85°C<br/>R5F10JBCANA, R5F10JBCAFP, R5F10JGCANA, R5F10JGCAFB,<br/>R5F10KBCANA, R5F10KBCAFP, R5F10KGCANA, R5F10KGCAFB<br/>G: Industrial applications ; when using TA = -40 to +105°C specification products<br/>at TA = -40 to +85°C.<br/>R5F10JBCGNA, R5F10JBCGFP, R5F10JGCGNA, R5F10JGCGFB,<br/>R5F10KBCGNA, R5F10KBCGNA, R5F10KBCGFP, R5F10KGCGNA, R5F10KGCGFB

- Cautions 1. The RL78 microcontrollers has an on-chip debug function, which is provided for development and evaluation. Do not use the on-chip debug function in products designated for mass production, because the guaranteed number of rewritable times of the flash memory may be exceeded when this function is used, and product reliability therefore cannot be guaranteed. Renesas Electronics is not liable for problems occurring when the on-chip debug function is used.
  - 2. The pins mounted depend on the product.



#### 2.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbols	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
Supply voltage	Vdd		-0.5 to +6.5	V
REGC pin input voltage	VIREGC	REGC	-0.3 to +2.8 and -0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3 <sup>Note 1</sup>	V
UV <sub>DD</sub> pin input voltage	VIUVDD	UVDD	–0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3	V
Input voltage	VI1	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P20 to P27, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120 to P124, P137, P140, EXCLK, EXCLKS, RESET	–0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3 <sup>Note 2</sup>	V
	VI2	P60 to P63 (N-ch open-drain)	-0.3 to +6.5	V
	Vı3	UDP0, UDM0, UDP1, UDM1	-0.3 to +6.5	V
	V <sub>I4</sub>	UV <sub>BUS</sub>	-0.3 to +6.5	V
Output voltage	V <sub>01</sub>	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P20 to P27, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P60 to P63, P70 to P75, P120, P130, P140	-0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3 <sup>Note 2</sup>	V
	V <sub>02</sub>	UDP0, UDM0, UDP1, UDM1	-0.3 to +6.5	V
Analog input voltage	Vaii	ANI16, ANI17, ANI19	-0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3 and -0.3 to AV <sub>REF</sub> (+) +0.3 <sub>Notes 2, 3</sub>	V
	Vai2	ANI0 to ANI7	-0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3 and $-0.3$ to AV <sub>REF</sub> (+) +0.3 Notes 2, 3	V

#### Absolute Maximum Ratings (T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C) (1/2)

- **Notes 1.** Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1  $\mu$ F). This value regulates the absolute maximum rating of the REGC pin. Do not use this pin with voltage applied to it.
  - 2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.
  - 3. Do not exceed AVREF(+) + 0.3 V in case of A/D conversion target pin
- Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.
- **Remarks 1.** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.
  - 2. AV<sub>REF</sub> (+) : The + side reference voltage of the A/D converter. This can be selected from AV<sub>REFP</sub>, the internal reference voltage (1.45 V), and V<sub>DD</sub>.
  - 3. Vss : Reference voltage



Parameter	Symbols		Conditions	Ratings	Unit
Output current, high	Іон1	Per pin	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31,	-40	
			P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75,		
			P120, P130, P140		
		Total of all pins	P00, P01, P40, P41, P120,	-70	mA
		–170 mA	P130, P140		
			P14 to P17, P30, P31,	-100	mA
			P50, P51, P70 to P75		
	Іон2	Per pin	P20 to P27	-0.5	mA
		Total of all pins		-2	mA
Output current, low	IOL1	Per pin	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31,	40	mA
			P40, P41, P50, P51, P60 to P63,		
			P70 to P75, P120, P130, P140		
		Total of all pins	P00, P01, P40, P41, P120,	70	mA
		170 mA	P130, P140		
			P14 to P17, P30, P31,	100	mA
			P50, P51, P60 to P63, P70 to P75		
	IOL2	Per pin	P20 to P27	1	mA
		Total of all pins		5	mA
Operating ambient	TA	In normal operati	on mode	-40 to +85	°C
temperature		In flash memory	programming mode		
Storage temperature	Tstg			-65 to +150	°C

## Absolute Maximum Ratings (TA = 25°C) (2/2)

- Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.
- **Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



## 2.2 Oscillator Characteristics

#### 2.2.1 X1, XT1 oscillator characteristics

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$ 

Parameter	Resonator	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
X1 clock oscillation frequency (fx) <sup>Note</sup>	Ceramic resonator/	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	1.0		20.0	MHz
	crystal resonator	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 2.7~V$	1.0		16.0	MHz
XT1 clock oscillation frequency (f <sub>XT</sub> ) <sup>Note</sup>	Crystal resonator		32	32.768	35	kHz

- **Note** Indicates only permissible oscillator frequency ranges. Refer to AC Characteristics for instruction execution time. Request evaluation by the manufacturer of the oscillator circuit mounted on a board to check the oscillator characteristics.
- Caution Since the CPU is started by the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock after a reset release, check the X1 clock oscillation stabilization time using the oscillation stabilization time counter status register (OSTC) by the user. Determine the oscillation stabilization time of the OSTC register and the oscillation stabilization time select register (OSTS) after sufficiently evaluating the oscillation stabilization time with the resonator to be used.

#### 2.2.2 On-chip oscillator characteristics

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

Oscillators	Parameters	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	fносо		1		48	MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator		–20 to +85 °C	-1.0		+1.0	%
clock frequency accuracy		−40 to −20 °C	-1.5		+1.5	%
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency	fı∟			15		kHz
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy			-15		+15	%

**Notes 1.** High-speed on-chip oscillator frequency is selected by bits 0 to 3 of option byte (000C2H/010C2H) and bits 0 to 2 of HOCODIV register.

2. This indicates the oscillator characteristics only. Refer to AC Characteristics for instruction execution time.



#### 2.2.3 PLL oscillator characteristics

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V})$

Oscillators	Parameters	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
PLL input frequency Note	fpllin	High-speed system clock	6.00		16.00	MHz
PLL output frequency Note	fpll			48.00		MHz
Lock up time		From PLL output enable to stabilization of the output frequency	40.00			μs
Interval time		From PLL stop to PLL re-operation setteing Wait time	4.00			μs
Setting wait time		From after PLL input clock stabilization and PLL setting is fixed to start setting Wait time required	1.00			μs

**Note** Indicates only oscillator characteristics. Refer to AC Characteristics for instruction execution time.



## 2.3 DC Characteristics

## 2.3.1 Pin characteristics

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, high <sup>Note 1</sup>	Іон1	Per pin for P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120, P130, P140	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			-10.0 Note 2	mA
		Total of P00, P01, P40, P41, P120,	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			-55.0	mA
		P130, P140	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} ~< 4.0~V$			-10.0	mA
		(When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 2.7~V$			-5.0	mA
		Total of P14 to P17, P30, P31, P50, P51, P70 to P75	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			-80.0	mA
			$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0~V$			-19.0	mA
		(When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} ~< 2.7~V$			-10.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			-135.0	mA
Іон2	Іон2	Per pin for P20 to P27	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			-0.1 <sup>Not</sup> e 2	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4~V \le V_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5~V$			-1.5	mA

- **Notes 1**. Value of current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from the V<sub>DD</sub> pin to an output pin.
  - 2. However, do not exceed the total current value.
  - **3.** Specification under conditions where the duty factor  $\leq$  70%.

The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty ratio to n%).

- Total output current of pins =  $(I_{OH} \times 0.7)/(n \times 0.01)$ 
  - <Example> Where n = 80% and Іон = -10.0 mA

Total output current of pins =  $(-10.0 \times 0.7)/(80 \times 0.01) \approx -8.7$  mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

#### Caution P00, P01, P30, and P74 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

**Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, low <sup>Note 1</sup>	Iol1	Per pin for P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120, P130, P140	$2.4V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			20.0 <sup>Note</sup> 2	mA
		Per pin for P60 to P63	$2.4V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			20.0 <sup>Note</sup> 2	mA
		Total of P00, P01, P40, P41, P120,	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			70.0	mA
	P130, P140 (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0~V$			15.0	mA	
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 2.7 \text{ V}$			9.0	mA	
		Total of P14 to P17, P30, P31, P50, P51, P60 to P63, P70 to P75 (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			80.0	mA
			$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0~V$			35.0	mA
			$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 2.7 \text{ V}$			20.0	mA
	Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			150.0	mA	
	IOL2	Per pin for P20 to P27	$2.4V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			0.4 Note 2	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			5.0	mA

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

- **Notes 1**. Value of current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from an output pin to the Vss pin.
  - 2. However, do not exceed the total current value.
  - **3.** Specification under conditions where the duty factor  $\leq$  70%.

The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty ratio to n%).

- Total output current of pins =  $(I_{OL} \times 0.7)/(n \times 0.01)$
- <Example> Where n = 80% and IoL = 10.0 mA

Total output current of pins =  $(10.0 \times 0.7)/(80 \times 0.01) \approx 8.7$  mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

**Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage, high	Vih1	P00, P01, P14 to P17,         Normal input buffer           P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70         to P75, P120, P140		0.8Vdd		Vdd	V
	VIH2	P00, P01, P30, P50	TTL input buffer 4.0 V $\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V	2.2		Vdd	V
			TTL input buffer $3.3 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}$	2.0		Vdd	V
			TTL input buffer $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V}$	1.5		Vdd	V
	Vінз	P20 to P27	0.7V <sub>DD</sub>		VDD	V	
	VIH4	P60 to P63	0.7V <sub>DD</sub>		6.0	V	
	VIH5	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCL	KS, RESET	0.8Vdd		Vdd	V
Input voltage, Iow	VIL1	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120, P140	Normal input buffer	0		0.2Vdd	V
	VIL2	P00, P01, P30, P50	TTL input buffer 4.0 V $\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V	0		0.8	V
			TTL input buffer $3.3 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}$	0		0.5	V
			TTL input buffer $2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V}$	0		0.32	V
	VIL3	P20 to P27		0		0.3Vdd	V
low	VIL4	P60 to P63		0		0.3Vdd	V
	VIL5	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCL	(S, RESET	0		0.2Vdd	V

## $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C, 2.4 \text{ V} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$

- Caution The maximum value of V<sub>IH</sub> of pins P00, P01, P30, and P74 is V<sub>DD</sub>, even in the N-ch open-drain mode.
- **Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output voltage, high	е, Vон1	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75,	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OH1}} = -10.0 \ \text{mA} \end{array}$	V <sub>DD</sub> – 1.5			V
		P120, P130, P140	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ \text{V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ \text{V}, \\ \\ \text{I}_{\text{OH1}} = -3.0 \ \text{mA} \end{array}$	V <sub>DD</sub> – 0.7			V
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ \text{V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ \text{V}, \\ \\ \text{I}_{\text{OH1}} = -2.0 \ \text{mA} \end{array}$	V <sub>DD</sub> – 0.6			V
			2.4 V $\leq$ Vdd $\leq$ 5.5 V, Іон1 = -1.5 mA	V <sub>DD</sub> – 0.5			V
	Vон2	P20 to P27	2.4 V $\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, Іон2 = -100 $\mu$ А	V <sub>DD</sub> – 0.5			V
Output voltage, low	Vol1	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75,	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 20.0 \ mA \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:eq:electropy}$			1.3	V
		P120, P130, P140	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 8.5 \ mA \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:eq:electropy}$			0.7	V
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ \text{V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ \text{V}, \\ \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 3.0 \ \text{mA} \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:VDD}$			0.6	V
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 1.5 \ \text{mA} \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:VDD}$			0.4	V
			$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$ $I_{\text{OL1}} = 0.6 \text{ mA}$			0.4	V
	Vol2	P20 to P27	$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V},$ $\text{I}_{\text{OL2}} = 400 \ \mu \text{ A}$			0.4	V
	Vol3	P60 to P63	$4.0 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V},$ Iol1 = 20.0 mA			2.0	V
			$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 5.0 \ \text{mA} \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:VDD}$			0.4	V
			$2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$ $I_{\text{OL1}} = 3.0 \text{ mA}$			0.4	V
			$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$ $I_{\text{OL1}} = 2.0 \text{ mA}$			0.4	V

# (TA = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

Caution P00, P01, P30, and P74 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

**Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



Items	Symbol	Conditio	ons		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input leakage current, high	Цинт	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P20 to P27, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P60 to P63, P70 to P75, P120, P137, P140, RESET	Vi = V <sub>DD</sub>				1	μΑ
	Ішн2	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	VI = VDD	In input port or external clock input			1	μA
				In resonator connection			10	μA
Input leakage current, low	Ilil1	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P20 to P27, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P60 to P63, P70 to P75, P120, P137, P140, RESET	VI = VSS				-1	μΑ
	ILIL2	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	VI = VSS	In input port or external clock input			-1	μA
				In resonator connection			-10	μA
On-chip pll-up resistance	Ru	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120, P140	Vı = Vss, II	n input port	10	20	100	kΩ

## (TA = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

**Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



## 2.3.2 Supply current characteristics

$(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$
---

(1/2)

Parameter	Symbol			Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit	
Supply	IDD1	Operating	HS	fносо = 48 MHz	Basic	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		1.7		mA	
current Note 1		mode	(High-speed	f⊪ = 24 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup>	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		1.7		mA	
			main) mode Note 6		Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		3.7	5.5	mA	
					operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		3.7	5.5	mA	
				fHOCO = 24 MHz Note 5	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		2.3	3.2	mA	
				fін =	fin = 12 MHz Note 3	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		2.3	3.2	mA
				fHOCO = 12 MHz Note 5	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		1.6	2.0	mA	
				fin = 6 MHz Note 3	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		1.6	2.0	mA	
					fHOCO = 6 MHz Note 5	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		1.2	1.5	mA
			f <sub>IH</sub> = 3 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup> Operation V	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		1.2	1.5	mA			
			HS	f <sub>MX</sub> = 20 MHz <sup>Note 2</sup> ,	Normal	Square wave input		3.0	4.6	mA	
			(High-speed	VDD = 5.0 V	operation	Resonator connection		3.2	4.8	mA	
		main) mode Note 6	$f_{MX} = 20 \text{ MHz}^{\text{Note 2}},$	Normal	Square wave input		3.0	4.6	mA		
				VDD = 3.0 V	operation	Resonator connection		3.2	4.8	mA	
				Normal	Sauare wave input		1.9	2.7	mA		
				operation	Square wave input Resonator connection		1.9	2.7	mA		
			VDD = 5.0 V								
			$f_{MX}$ = 10 MHz <sup>Note 2</sup> ,	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.9	2.7	mA		
		HS (High-speed	VDD = 3.0 V		Resonator connection		1.9	2.7	mA		
			f <sub>PLL</sub> = 48 MHz,	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		4.0	5.9	mA		
			(High-speed main) mode (PLL operation) Note 6		operati on	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		4.0	5.9	mA	
				f <sub>PLL</sub> = 48 MHz,	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		2.6	3.6	mA	
				$f_{CLK} = 12 \text{ MHz}^{\text{Note 2}}$	operati on	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		2.6	3.6	mA	
				fpll = 48 MHz,	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		1.9	2.4	mA	
				fclk = 6 MHz <sup>Note 2</sup>	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		1.9	2.4	mA	
			Subsystem	fsuв = 32.768 kHz	Normal	Resonator connection		4.1	4.9	μA	
			clock operation	Note 4 T <sub>A</sub> = −40°C	operation	Square wave input		4.2	5.0	μA	
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz	Normal	Square wave input		4.1	4.9	μA	
			Note 4 T <sub>A</sub> = +25°C	operation	Resonator connection		4.2	5.0	μA		
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz	Normal	Square wave input		4.2	5.5	μA	
				Note 4	operation	Resonator connection		4.3	5.6	μA	
				T <sub>A</sub> = +50°C						-	
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.2	6.3	μA	
				Note 4 T <sub>A</sub> = +70°C	oporauori	Resonator connection		4.3	6.4	μA	
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz	Normal	Square wave input		4.8	7.7	μA	
				Note 4	operation	Resonator connection		4.9	7.8	μA	
				T <sub>A</sub> = +85°C						ĺ	

(Notes and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



the RTC.

- **Notes 1.** Total current flowing into  $V_{DD}$ , including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is
  - fixed to  $V_{DD}$ , or Vss. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main) mode.
  - The currents in the "TYP." column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
  - The currents in the "MAX." column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the A/D converter, LVD circuit, USB 2.0 host/function module, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.
    In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the "TYP." and "MAX." columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into
  - 2. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.
  - 3. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.
  - **4.** When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When AMPHS1 = 1 (Ultra-low power consumption oscillation).
  - 5. When Operating frequency setting of option byte = 48 MHz. When fHOCO is divided by HOCODIV. When RDIV[1:0] = 00 (divided by 2: default).
  - **6.** Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode:  $2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}@1 \text{ MHz}$  to 24 MHz 2.4 V  $\le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}@1 \text{ MHz}$  to 16 MHz

- Remarks 1. fHOCO: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (Max. 48 MHz)
  - 2. fi⊢: Main system clock source frequency obtained by dividing the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock by 2, 4, or 8 (Max. 24 MHz)
  - **3.** f<sub>MX</sub>: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)
  - 4. fPLL: PLL oscillation frequency
  - 5. fsub: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)
  - 6. fcLK: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency
  - 7. Except subsystem clock operation, temperature condition of the TYP. value is  $T_A = 25^{\circ}C$ .



## $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V})$

(2/2)

		-,		7, VSS = 0 V					(2/2
Parameter	Symbol		-	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply	IDD2	HALT	HS	fносо = 48 MHz	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.67	1.25	mA
Current Note 1	Note 2	mode		fi⊢ = 24 MHz <sup>Note 4</sup>	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.67	1.25	mA
			main) mode Note 8	f <sub>HOCO</sub> = 24 MHz <sup>Note 6</sup>	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.50	0.86	mA
				fı⊢ = 12 MHz <sup>Note 4</sup>	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.50	0.86	mA
				fHOCO = 12 MHz <sup>Note 6</sup>	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.41	0.67	mA
				fin = 6 MHz Note 4	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.41	0.67	mA
				fHOCO = 6 MHz <sup>Note 6</sup>	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.37	0.58	mA
				f <sub>IH</sub> = 3 MHz <sup>Note 4</sup>	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.37	0.58	mA
			HS	f <sub>MX</sub> = 20 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup> ,	Square wave input		0.28	1.00	mA
			(High-speed	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V	Resonator connection		0.45	1.17	mA
		main) mode	f <sub>MX</sub> = 20 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup> ,	Square wave input		0.28	1.00	mA	
			V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V	Resonator connection		0.45	1.17	mA	
			f <sub>MX</sub> = 10 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup> ,	Square wave input		0.19	0.60	mA	
			V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V	Resonator connection		0.26	0.67	mA	
			f <sub>MX</sub> = 10 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup> ,	Square wave input		0.19	0.60	mA	
			V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V	Resonator connection		0.26	0.67	mA	
			НS	f <sub>PLL</sub> = 48 MHz,	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.91	1.52	mA
			fclk = 24 MHz Note 3	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.91	1.52	mA	
		main) mode	f <sub>PLL</sub> = 48 MHz,	$V_{DD} = 5.0 V$		0.85	1.28	mA	
		(PLL operation)	fclk = 12 MHz Note 3	$V_{DD} = 3.0 V$		0.85	1.28	mA	
		Note 8	f <sub>PLL</sub> = 48 MHz,	$V_{DD} = 5.0 V$		0.82	1.15	mA	
			Subsystem clock operation	fclk = 6 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup>	$V_{DD} = 3.0 V$		0.82	1.15	mA
				fs∪в = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Square wave input		0.25	0.57	μA
				$T_A = -40^{\circ}C$	Resonator		0.44	0.76	μA
				r oo Too L L Note F	connection			0.57	
				fsub = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Square wave input		0.30	0.57	μA
				T <sub>A</sub> = +25°C	Resonator connection		0.49	0.76	μA
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Square wave input		0.33	1.17	μA
				T <sub>A</sub> = +50°C	Resonator		0.63	1.36	μA
				fs∪в = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>			0.46	1.07	۸
				$T_{A} = +70^{\circ}C$	Square wave input Resonator		0.46	1.97 2.16	μA μA
				TA - +70 C	connection		0.70	2.10	μΑ
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Square wave input		0.97	3.37	μA
				T <sub>A</sub> = +85°C	Resonator		1.16	3.56	μA
	IDD3	STOP	T <sub>A</sub> = -40°C	<u> </u>	connection		0.18	0.50	μA
		mode Note 7					0.23	0.50	μA
			T <sub>A</sub> = +50°C				0.26	1.10	μA
			T <sub>A</sub> = +70°C				0.29	1.90	μA
			T <sub>A</sub> = +85°C				0.90	3.30	, μΑ

(Notes and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



- **Notes 1.** Total current flowing into V<sub>DD</sub>, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V<sub>DD</sub> or V<sub>SS</sub>. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main) mode.
  - The currents in the "TYP." column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
  - The currents in the "MAX." column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the A/D converter, LVD circuit, USB 2.0 host/function module, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.

In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the "TYP." and "MAX." columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the RTC.

In the STOP mode, the currents in both the "TYP." and "MAX." columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.

- 2. During HALT instruction execution by flash memory.
- 3. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.
- 4. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.
- **5.** When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When RTCLPC = 1 and setting ultra-low current consumption (AMPHS1 = 1).
- 6. When Operating frequency setting of option byte = 48 MHz. When fHOCO is divided by HOCODIV. When RDIV[1:0] = 00 (divided by 2: default).
- 7. Regarding the value for current to operate the subsystem clock in STOP mode, refer to that in HALT mode.
- **8.** Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode:

 $2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}_{@}1 \text{ MHz to } 24 \text{ MHz}$  $2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}_{@}1 \text{ MHz to } 16 \text{ MHz}$ 

Remarks 1. fHOCO: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (Max. 48 MHz)

- 2. fill: Main system clock source frequency obtained by dividing the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock by 2, 4, or 8 (Max. 24 MHz)
- **3.** f<sub>MX</sub>: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)
- 4. fPLL: PLL oscillation frequency
- 5. fsub: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)
- 6. fclk: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency
- 7. Except subsystem clock operation, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C.



Parameter	Symbol		Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Low-speed on-chip oscillator operating current	<sub>FIL</sub> Note 1				0.20		μA
RTC operating current	IRTC Notes 1, 2, 3				0.02		μA
12-bit interval timer operating current	<sub>IT</sub> Notes 1, 2, 4				0.02		μA
Watchdog timer operating current	IWDT Notes 1, 2, 5	fı∟ = 15 kHz			0.22		μA
A/D converter	IADC Notes 1,	When conversion	Normal mode, AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		1.3	1.7	mA
operating current	6	at maximum speed	Low voltage mode, AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.5	0.7	mA
A/D converter reference voltage current	I <sub>ADREF</sub> <sup>Note</sup> 1				75.0		μA
Temperature sensor operating current	TMPS Note 1				75.0		μA
LVD operating current	I <sub>LVD</sub> Notes 1, 7				0.08		μA
Self-programming operating current	<sub>FSP</sub> Notes 1, 9				2.00	12.20	mA
BGO operating current	<sub>BGO</sub> Notes 1, 8				2.00	12.20	mA
SNOOZE operating	ISNOZ Note 1	ADC operation	The mode is performed Note 10		0.50	1.06	mA
current			The A/D conversion operations are performed, Low voltage mode, $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V$		1.20	1.62	mA
		Simplified SPI (CSI)	operation		0.70	0.84	mA

## (TA = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, Vss = 0 V) (1/2)

(Notes and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



## $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V})$ (2/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
USB operating current	IUSBH Note 11	<ul> <li>During USB communication operation under the following settings and conditions (V<sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V, T<sub>A</sub> = +25°C):</li> <li>The internal power supply for the USB is used.</li> <li>X1 oscillation frequency (f<sub>X</sub>) = 12 MHz, PLL oscillation frequency (f<sub>PLL</sub>) = 48 MHz</li> <li>The host controller (via two ports) is set to operate in full-speed mode with four pipes (end points) used simultaneously. (PIPE4: Bulk OUT transfer (64 bytes), PIPE5: Bulk IN transfer (64 bytes), PIPE6: Interrupt OUT transfer, PIPE7: Interrupt IN transfer).</li> <li>The USB ports (two ports) are individually connected to a peripheral function via a 0.5 m USB cable.</li> </ul>		9.0		mA
	IUSBF Note 11	<ul> <li>During USB communication operation under the following settings and conditions (V<sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V, T<sub>A</sub> = +25°C):</li> <li>The internal power supply for the USB is used.</li> <li>X1 oscillation frequency (f<sub>X</sub>) = 12 MHz, PLL oscillation frequency (f<sub>PLL</sub>) = 48 MHz</li> <li>The function controller is set to operate in full-speed mode with four pipes (end points) used simultaneously. (PIPE4: Bulk OUT transfer (64 bytes), PIPE5: Bulk IN transfer (64 bytes), PIPE6: Interrupt OUT transfer, PIPE7: Interrupt IN transfer).</li> <li>The USB port (one port) is connected to the host device via a 0.5 m USB cable.</li> </ul>		2.5		mA
	ISUSP Note 12	<ul> <li>During suspended state under the following settings and conditions (V<sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V, T<sub>A</sub> = +25°C):</li> <li>The function controller is set to full-speed mode (the UDP0 pin is pulled up).</li> <li>The internal power supply for the USB is used.</li> <li>The system is set to STOP mode (When the high-speed on-chip oscillator, high-speed system clock, and subsystem clock are stopped. When the watchdog timer is stopped.).</li> <li>The USB port (one port) is connected to the host device via a 0.5 m USB cable.</li> </ul>		240		μA

(Notes and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



**Notes 1.** Current flowing to VDD.

- 2. When high speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.
- 3. Current flowing only to the real-time clock (RTC) (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip ocsillator and the XT1 oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either IDD1 or IDD2, and IRTC, when the real-time clock operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, IFIL should be added. IDD2 subsystem clock operation includes the operational current of the real-time clock.
- 4. Current flowing only to the 12-bit interval timer (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip ocsillator and the XT1 oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either IDD1 or IDD2, and IIT, when the 12-bit interval timer operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, IFIL should be added.
- 5. Current flowing only to the watchdog timer (including the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of IDD1, IDD2 or IDD3 and IWDT when the watchdog timer is in operation.
- **6.** Current flowing only to the A/D converter. The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of IDD1 or IDD2 and IADC when the A/D converter operates in an operation mode or the HALT mode.
- **7.** Current flowing only to the LVD circuit. The current value of the RL78/G1C is the sum of IDD1, IDD2 or IDD3 and ILV1 when the LVD circuit operates in the Operating, HALT or STOP mode.
- 8. Current flowing only during data flash rewrite.
- **9.** Current flowing only during self programming.
- 10. For shift time to the SNOOZE mode.
- 11. Current consumed only by the USB module and the internal power supply for the USB.
- **12.** Includes the current supplied from the pull-up resistor of the UDP0 pin to the pull-down resistor of the host device, in addition to the current consumed by this MCU during the suspended state.

#### **Remarks 1.** fi∟: Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency

- 2. fsub: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)
- 3. fclk: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency
- 4. Temperature condition of the TYP. value is  $T_A = 25^{\circ}C$



## 2.4 AC Characteristics

#### 2.4.1 Basic operation

#### (TA = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

Items	Symbol		Condition	s	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Instruction cycle (minimum instruction execution time)	Тсү	Main system	HS (High-speed		0.04167		1	μs
		clock (fmain) operation	main) mode	2.4 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
		Subsystem o	lock (fsuв)	$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq \\ 5.5 \ V \end{array}$	28.5	30.5	31.3	μs
		In the self programmin	orogrammin (High-speed 5.5 V		0.04167		1	μs
		g mode	main) mode	$2.4 V \le V_{DD} < 2.7 V$	0.0625		1	μs
External system clock frequency	fex	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq$	$1.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$		1.0		20.0	MHz
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}}$ <	< 2.7 V		1.0		16.0	MHz
	fexs						35	kHz
External system clock input	texh, texl	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq$	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$		24			ns
high-level width, low-level width		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 2.7 \text{ V}$			30			ns
	texns, texls				13.7			μs
TI00 to TI03 input high-level width, low-level width	tт⊪, tт⊫				1/fмск+10			ns
TO00 to TO03 output frequency	fто	High-speed r	main 4.0 V	$\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			12	MHz
		mode	2.7 V	$\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> < 4.0 V			8	MHz
			2.4 V	≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 2.7 V			4	MHz
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1 output	<b>f</b> PCL	High-speed r	main 4.0 V	$\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			16	MHz
frequency		mode	2.7 V	$\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> < 4.0 V			8	MHz
			2.4 V	≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 2.7 V			4	MHz
Interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	tinth, tintl	INTP0 to INT INTP8, INTP	- ,	$\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	1			μs
Key interrupt input low-level width	<b>t</b> kr	KR0 to KR5	2.4 V	$\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	250			ns
RESET low-level width	trsl				10			μs

Remark fmck: Timer array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKS0n bit of timer mode register 0n (TMR0n). n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3))



#### Minimum Instruction Execution Time during Main System Clock Operation



#### **AC Timing Test Points**



#### External System Clock Timing





#### **TI/TO Timing**




### 2.5 Peripheral Functions Characteristics

### 2.5.1 Serial array unit

#### (1) During communication at same potential (UART mode) (dedicated baud rate generator output) ( $T_A = -40$ to +85°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ V<sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, V<sub>SS</sub> = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate					fмск/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate $f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}$ Note			4.0	Mbps

**Note** The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (fcLK) are:

HS (high-speed main) mode:  $\hfill 24\hfill MHz$  (2.7 V  $\leq$  V\_DD  $\leq$  5.5 V)

16 MHz (2.4 V  $\leq$  VDD  $\leq$  5.5 V)

# Caution Select the normal input buffer for the RxDq pin and the normal output mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

#### UART mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at same potential) (reference)



**Remarks 1.** q: UART number (q = 0), g: PIM and POM number (g = 5)

 fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,

n: Channel number (mn = 00))



# (2) During communication at same potential (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output, corresponding CSI00 only)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SCKp cycle time	tkcy1	tксү1 ≥ 2/fc∟к	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	83.3			ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	<b>t</b> кн1,	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V	tксү1/2 – 7			ns
	tĸ∟1	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		tксү1/2 – 10			ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>	tsik1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		23			ns
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V	33			ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 2	tksi1	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V	10			ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output <sup>Note 3</sup>	tkso1	C = 20 pF <sup>Note</sup>	3			10	ns

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C, 2.7 \text{ V} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$ 

- Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - **3.** When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp<sup>↑</sup>" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - **4.** C is the load capacitance of the SCKp and SOp output lines.

## Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

- Remarks 1. This specification is valid only when CSI00's peripheral I/O redirect function is not used.
  - p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0),
    g: PIM and POM numbers (g = 3, 5)
  - **3.** fmck: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))



# (3) During communication at same potential (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SCKp cycle time	tkcy1	tксү1 ≥ 4/fclк	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	167			ns
			$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	250			ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	<b>t</b> кн1,	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ the		tксү1/2 – 12			ns
	tĸ∟1			tксү1/2 – 18			ns
				tксү1/2 – 38			ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>	tsik1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V	44			ns
		$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V	44			ns
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V	75			ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp $\uparrow$ ) <sup>Note 2</sup>	tksi1			19			ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output <sup>Note 3</sup>	tkso1	C = 30 pF <sup>Note 4</sup>				25	ns

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C, 2.4 \text{ V} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$ 

- Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - **3.** When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp<sup>↑</sup>" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - 4. C is the load capacitance of the SCKp and SOp output lines.

# Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

- **Remarks 1.** p: CSI number (p = 00, 01), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 1), g: PIM and POM numbers (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - 2. fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,

n: Channel number (mn = 00, 01))



## (4) During communication at same potential (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

Parameter	Symbol	Conc	Conditions			MAX.	Unit
SCKp cycle time Note 5	tkCY2	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	20 MHz < fмск	8/fмск			ns
			$f_{MCK}$ ≤ 20 MHz	6/fмск			ns
		$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	16 MHz < fмск	8/fмск			ns
			fмск ≤ 16 MHz	6/fмск			ns
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		6/fмск and 500			ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	tкн2,	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	tксү2/2 – 7			ns	
	tĸ∟2	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		tксү2/2 – 8			ns
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		tксү2/2 – 18			ns
SIp setup time	tsik2	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1/fмск+20			ns
(to SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	$2.4~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$				ns
SIp hold time	tksi2	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1/fмск+31			ns
(from SCKp↑) Note 2		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1/fмск+31			ns
Delay time from SCKp $\downarrow$ to	tĸso2	C = 30 pF Note 4	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			2/fмск+44	ns
SOp output Note 3			$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			2/fмск+75	ns

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$ 

- Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - 2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - **3.** When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp<sup>↑</sup>" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - 4. C is the load capacitance of the SOp output lines.
  - 5. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode : MAX. 1 Mbps

# Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

**Remarks 1.** p: CSI number (p = 00, 01), m: Unit number (m = 0),

n: Channel number (n = 0, 1), g: PIM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)

2. fmck: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,

n: Channel number (mn = 00, 01))



#### Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



#### Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential) (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



### Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential) (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



**Remarks 1.** p: CSI number (p = 00, 01)

**2.** m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 01)



Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	MAX.	Unit
SCLr clock frequency	fsc∟	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$		1000 Note 1	kHz
		C <sub>b</sub> = 50 pF, R <sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ			
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$		400 Note 1	kHz
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 3 k $\Omega$			
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 2.7 \text{ V},$		300 Note 1	kHz
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 5 k $\Omega$			
Hold time when SCLr = "L"	tLow	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$	475		ns
		$C_b$ = 50 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$			
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V,$	1150		ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 3 k $\Omega$			
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 2.7 \text{ V},$	1550		ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 5 k $\Omega$			
Hold time when SCLr = "H"	tніgн	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$	475		ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 50 pF, R <sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ			
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V,$	1150		ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 3 k $\Omega$			
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 2.7 \text{ V},$	1550		ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 5 k $\Omega$			
Data setup time (reception)	tsu:dat	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$	1/fмск + 85		ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 50 pF, R <sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ	Note 2		
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$	1/fмск + 145		ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 3 k $\Omega$	Note 2		
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 2.7 \text{ V},$	1/fмск + 230		ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 5 k $\Omega$	Note 2		
Data hold time (transmission)	thd:dat	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$	0	305	ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 50 pF, R <sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ			
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$	0	355	ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 3 k $\Omega$			
		$2.4~\text{V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 2.7~\text{V},$	0	405	ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 5 k $\Omega$			

### (5) During communication at same potential (simplified l<sup>2</sup>C mode) (T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ V<sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, V<sub>SS</sub> = 0 V)

Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or less than  $f_{MCK}/4$ .

- 2. Set the fmck value to keep the hold time of SCLr = "L" and SCLr = "H".
- Caution Select the normal input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the normal output mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register h (POMh).

(Caution and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



### Simplified I<sup>2</sup>C mode mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



### Simplified I<sup>2</sup>C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)



**Remarks 1.** R<sub>b</sub>[Ω]:Communication line (SDAr) pull-up resistance, C<sub>b</sub>[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance

2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 01), g: PIM number (g = 5), h: POM number (h = 3, 5)

3. fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number

(m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 1), mn = 00, 01)



Parameter	Symbol		Conditions			TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate		reception	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V,$				fмск/6 <sup>Note 1</sup>	bps
			$2.7~V \leq V_b \leq 4.0~V$	Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate $f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}$ Note 2			4.0	Mbps
			$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V},$				fмск/6 <sup>Note 1</sup>	bps
			$2.3~V \leq V_b \leq 2.7~V$	Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate $f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}$ Note 2			4.0	Mbps
		$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V},$				fмск/6 <sup>Note 1</sup>	bps	
			$1.6~V \leq V_b \leq 2.0~V$	Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f <sub>MCK</sub> = f <sub>CLK</sub> <sup>Note 2</sup>			4.0	Mbps

#### (6) Communication at different potential (2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (1/2) (T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ V<sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, V<sub>SS</sub> = 0 V)

**Notes 1.** Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .

2. The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (fcLK) are:

24 MHz (2.7 V 
$$\leq$$
 VDD  $\leq$  5.5 V)

16 MHz (2.4 V  $\leq$  V\_DD  $\leq$  5.5 V)

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (VDD tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For VIH and VIL, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

### Remarks 1. Vb[V]: Communication line voltage

HS (high-speed main) mode:

- **2.** q: UART number (q = 0), g: PIM and POM number (g = 5)
- 3. fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,

n: Channel number (mn = 00)



#### (6) Communication at different potential (2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (2/2) (T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ V<sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, V<sub>SS</sub> = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol		Condit	ions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate		transmission	$4.0~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V,$				Note 1	bps
			$2.7~V \leq V_b \leq 4.0~V$	Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate $C_b = 50 \text{ pF}, R_b = 1.4 \text{ k}\Omega, V_b = 2.7 \text{ V}$			2.8 <sup>Note 2</sup>	Mbps
			$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0~V$				Note 3	bps
			$2.3~V \leq V_b \leq 2.7~V$	Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate			1.2 <sup>Note 4</sup>	Mbps
			$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V}$	$C_b = 50 \text{ pF}, R_b = 2.7 \text{ k}\Omega, V_b = 2.3 \text{ V}$			Notes 5, 6	bps
			$1.6~V \leq V_b \leq 2.0~V$	Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate			0.43 Note 7	Mbps
				$C_{b}$ = 50 pF, $R_{b}$ = 5.5 kΩ, $V_{b}$ = 1.6 V				

**Notes 1.** The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using fMCK/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 4.0 V  $\leq$  V\_{DD}  $\leq$  5.5 V and 2.7 V  $\leq$  V\_b  $\leq$  4.0 V

Maximum transfer rate = 
$$\frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\} \times 3}$$
 [bps]

$$\frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\}}{\frac{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 [\%]$$

- \* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.
- This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the "Conditions" column are met. Refer to Note 1 above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.
- **3.** The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using fMCK/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.7 V  $\leq$  V\_DD < 4.0 V and 2.3 V  $\leq$  V\_b  $\leq$  2.7 V

Maximum transfer rate = 
$$\frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\} \times 3}$$
 [bps]

$$Baud rate error (theoretical value) = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\}} \times 100 \,[\%]$$

- \* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.
- 4. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the "Conditions" column are met. Refer to Note 3 above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.
- **5.** Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .



**Notes 6.** The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f<sub>MCK</sub>/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.4 V  $\leq$  V\_DD < 3.3 V and 1.6 V  $\leq$  V\_b  $\leq$  2.0 V

Maximum transfer rate = 
$$\frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\} \times 3}$$
 [bps]

Baud rate error (theoretical value) =  $\frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 [\%]$ 

- \* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.
- **7.** This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the "Conditions" column are met. Refer to Note 6 above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.
- Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (Vbb tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For ViH and ViL, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)









- **Remarks 1.** R<sub>b</sub>[Ω]:Communication line (TxDq) pull-up resistance, C<sub>b</sub>[F]: Communication line (TxDq) load capacitance, V<sub>b</sub>[V]: Communication line voltage
  - **2.** q: UART number (q = 0), g: PIM and POM number (g = 5)
  - 3. fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).

m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))



# (7) Communication at different potential (2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output, corresponding CSI00 only)

(T\_A = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V  $\leq$  V\_DD  $\leq$  5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol		Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SCKp cycle time	tkcy1	tксү1 ≥ 2/fc∟к		200			ns
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 20 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	300			ns
SCKp high-level width	<b>t</b> кн1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	$5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_b \leq 4.0 \ V,$	tксү1/2 – 50			ns
		$C_b$ = 20 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$					
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}}$ <	4.0 V, 2.3 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 2.7 V,	tксү1/2 –			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ	120			
SCKp low-level width	tĸ∟1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V, 2.7 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 4.0 V,	tксү1/2 – 7			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 1.4 kΩ				
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}}$ <	$4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V,$	tксү1/2 – 10			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ				
SIp setup time	tsiĸ1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V, 2.7 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 4.0 V,	58			ns
(to SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 1.4 kΩ				
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}}$ <	$4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V,$	121			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ				
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>	tksi1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V, 2.7 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 4.0 V,	10			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 1.4 kΩ				
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}}$ <	$4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V,$	10			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ				
Delay time from SCKp $\downarrow$ to	tkso1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V, 2.7 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 4.0 V,			60	ns
SOp output Note 1		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 1.4 kΩ				
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}}$ <	$4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V,$			130	ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ				
SIp setup time	tsik1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V, 2.7 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 4.0 V,	23			ns
(to SCKp↓) <sup>Note 2</sup>		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 1.4 kΩ				
		$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} <$	$4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V,$	33			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ				
SIp hold time	tksi1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V, 2.7 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 4.0 V,	10			ns
(from SCKp↓) <sup>Note 2</sup>		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 1.4 kΩ				
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}}$ <	$4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V,$	10			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ				
Delay time from SCKp↑ to	tkso1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V, 2.7 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 4.0 V,			10	ns
SOp output Note 2		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 1.4 kΩ				
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}}$ <	$4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V,$			10	ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 20 pF, R	<sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ				

**Notes 1.** When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.

2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

(Caution and Remark are listed on the next page.)



Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V<sub>H</sub> and V<sub>IL</sub>, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

- **Remarks 1.** R<sub>b</sub>[Ω]:Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C<sub>b</sub>[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V<sub>b</sub>[V]: Communication line voltage
  - p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0),
    g: PIM and POM number (g = 3, 5)
  - fmck: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
     (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,
     n: Channel number (mn = 00)
  - 4. This value is valid only when CSI00's peripheral I/O redirect function is not used.

# (8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (1/2)

Parameter	Symbol		Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SCKp cycle time	<b>t</b> ксү1	tксү1 ≥ 4/fclк	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ 2.7 \ V \leq V_b \leq 4.0 \ V, \\ C_b = 30 \ pF, \ R_b = 1.4 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	300			ns
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \\ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V, \\ C_b = 30 \ pF, \ R_b = 2.7 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	500			ns
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \ V, \\ 2.4 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.0 \ V, \\ C_b = 30 \ pF, \ R_b = 5.5 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	1150			ns
SCKp high-level width	<b>t</b> кн1	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$		tксү1/2 – 75			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, I	R <sub>b</sub> = 1.4 kΩ				
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}}$	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}, 2.3 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.7 \text{ V},$				ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, I	R <sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ	170			
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}}$	< 3.3 V, 1.6 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 2.0 V,	tксү1/2 –			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, I	$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
SCKp low-level width	tĸ∟1	$4.0 V \le V_{DD} \le$	$\leq 5.5 \text{ V}, 2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{b} \leq 4.0 \text{ V},$	tксү1/2 – 12			ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, I	R₅ = 1.4 kΩ				
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}}$	< 4.0 V, 2.3 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 2.7 V,	tксү1/2 – 18			ns
		$C_b = 30 \text{ pF},$ 2.4 V $\leq V_{DD}$	R <sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ				
			< 3.3 V, 1.6 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 2.0 V,	tксү1/2 – 50			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$					

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C, 2.4 \text{ V} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$

- Cautions 1. Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V<sub>IH</sub> and V<sub>IL</sub>, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.
  - 2. Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .

(Remarks are listed two pages after the next page.)



# (8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (2/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SIp setup time	tsik1	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$	81			ns
(to SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.7 \ V,$	177			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \ V, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 3}},$	479			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
SIp hold time	t <sub>KSI1</sub>	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$	19			ns
(from SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.7 \ V,$	19			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \ V, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 3}},$	19			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output <sup>Note 1</sup>	tkso1	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$			100	ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V,$			195	ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \ V, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 3}},$			483	ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
SIp setup time	tsiкı	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$	44			ns
(to SCKp↓) <sup>Note 2</sup>		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.7 \ V,$	44			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3~V,~1.6~V \leq V_b \leq 2.0~V^{\text{Note 3}},$	110			ns
		$C_{b}$ = 30 pF, $R_{b}$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
SIp hold time	tksi1	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$	19			ns
(from SCKp↓) <sup>Note 2</sup>		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.7 \ V,$	19			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \ V, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_{b} \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 3}},$	19			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
Delay time from SCKp↑ to	tkso1	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$			25	ns
SOp output Note 2		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V,$			25	ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V}, \ 1.6 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.0 \text{ V}^{\text{Note 3}},$			25	ns
		$C_b = 30 \text{ pF}, R_b = 5.5 \text{ k}\Omega$				

(Notes, Cautions and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



**Notes 1.** When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.

- **2.** When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
- **3** Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .
- Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V<sub>IH</sub> and V<sub>IL</sub>, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



- **Remarks 1.** R<sub>b</sub>[Ω]:Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C<sub>b</sub>[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V<sub>b</sub>[V]: Communication line voltage
  - p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
     m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))
  - **4.** CSI01 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.



#### Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different

potential)

#### (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)

(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



- **Remarks 1.** p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - **2.** CSI01 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.



# (9) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T <sub>A</sub> = –40 to +85°	$C,2.4V\leqV_D$	$D \leq 5.5 V$ , Vss = 0 V)	

Parameter	Symbol	C	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SCKp cycle time Note 1	tксү2	$4.0 V \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 V$ ,	20 MHz < fмск ≤24 MHz	12/fмск			ns
		$2.7V\!\le\!V_b\!\le\!4.0V$	8 MHz < fмск ≤20 MHz	10/ <b>f</b> мск			ns
			4 MHz < fмск ≤ 8 MHz	8/fмск			ns
			fмск ≤4 MHz	6/fмск			ns
		$2.7 V \le V_{DD} < 4.0 V$ ,	$20 \text{ MHz} < f_{MCK} \le 24 \text{ MHz}$	16/fмск			ns
		$2.3V{\leq}V_b{\leq}2.7V$	16 MHz < fмск ≤ 20 MHz	14/fмск			ns
			8 MHz < fмск ≤ 16 MHz	12/fмск			ns
			4 MHz < fмск ≤8 MHz	8/fмск			ns
			fмск ≤4 MHz	<b>6/f</b> мск			ns
		$2.4 V \le V_{DD} < 3.3 V$ ,	20 MHz < fмск ≤24 MHz	<b>36/f</b> мск			ns
		$1.6~V\!\le\!V_b\!\le\!2.0~V^{\text{Note}}$	16 MHz < fмск ≤ 20 MHz	<b>32/f</b> мск			ns
		2	8 MHz < fмск ≤ 16 MHz	<b>26/f</b> мск			ns
			4 MHz < fмск ≤8 MHz	16/ <b>f</b> мск			ns
			fмск ≤4 MHz	10/ <b>f</b> мск			ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	tкн2, tкL2	$4.0~V \le V_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5~V$	$V, 2.7 V \le V_b \le 4.0 V$	tксү2/2 – 12			ns
		$2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}$	$V_{,} 2.3 \text{ V} \leq V_{b} \leq 2.7 \text{ V}$	tксү2/2 – 18			ns
		$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V}$	$V, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 2}}$	tксү2/2 – 50			ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) <sup>Note 3</sup>	tsik2	$4.0 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$	$V, 2.7 V \le V_b \le 4.0 V$	1/f <sub>мск</sub> + 20			ns
		$2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}$	$V, 2.3 V \le V_b \le 2.7 V$	1/f <sub>мск</sub> + 20			ns
		$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V}$	$V_{\rm h},  1.6  {\rm V} \leq {\rm V}_{\rm b} \leq 2.0  {\rm V}^{ {\rm Note}  2}$	1/f <sub>мск</sub> + 30			ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) <sup>Note 4</sup>	tksi2			1/fмск + 31			ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to	tĸso2	$4.0~V \le V_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5~V$	$V_{\rm v}, 2.7 \ V \le V_{\rm b} \le 4.0 \ V_{\rm v},$			2/fмск +	ns
SOp output Note 5		C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, R <sub>b</sub> = 1.	4 kΩ			120	
		$2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}$	$V_{\rm r}, 2.3 \ V \le V_{\rm b} \le 2.7 \ V_{\rm r},$			2/fмск +	ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, R <sub>b</sub> = 2.	7 kΩ			214	
		$\label{eq:VDD} \begin{array}{l} 2.4 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \ V \\ C_b = 30 \ pF, \ R_b = 5. \end{array}$	V, 1.6 V $\leq$ V_b $\leq$ 2.0 V <sup>Note 2</sup> , 5 k\Omega			2/fмск + 573	ns

#### Notes 1. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode : MAX. 1 Mbps

- **2.** Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .
- 3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
- 4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
- 5. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp<sup>↑</sup>" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

(Caution and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V<sub>H</sub> and V<sub>IL</sub>, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



- **Remarks 1.** R<sub>b</sub>[Ω]:Communication line (SOp) pull-up resistance, C<sub>b</sub>[F]: Communication line (SOp) load capacitance, V<sub>b</sub>[V]: Communication line voltage
  - p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
     (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
     m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))
  - **4.** CSI01 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential) (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)







- Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - **2.** CSI01 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.



### (10) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified $I^2C$ mode) (1/2) (T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V ≤ V<sub>DD</sub> ≤ 5.5 V, V<sub>SS</sub> = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	MAX.	Unit
SCLr clock frequency	fscL			1000 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \\ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b < 2.7 \ V, \\ C_b = 50 \ pF, \ R_b = 2.7 \ k\Omega \end{array}$		1000 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
				400 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \\ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b < 2.7 \ V, \\ C_b = 100 \ pF, \ R_b = 2.7 \ k\Omega \end{array}$		400 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
		$ \begin{split} & 2.4 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \; V, \\ & 1.6 \; V \leq V_b \leq 2.0 \; V^{\text{Note 2}}, \\ & C_b = 100 \; \text{pF}, \; R_b = 5.5 \; \text{k}\Omega \end{split} $		300 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = "L"	t∟ow		475		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 50 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	475		ns
			1150		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \\ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b < 2.7 \ V, \\ C_b = 100 \ pF, \ R_b = 2.7 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	1150		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \; V, \\ 1.6 \; V \leq V_{b} \leq 2.0 \; V^{ \text{Note 2}}, \\ C_{b} = 100 \; pF, \; R_{b} = 5.5 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	1550		ns
Hold time when SCLr = "H"	tніgн		245		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 50 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	200		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \; V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \; V, \\ 2.7 \; V \leq V_b \leq 4.0 \; V, \\ C_b = 100 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.8 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	675		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \\ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b < 2.7 \ V, \\ C_b = 100 \ pF, \ R_b = 2.7 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	600		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \; V, \\ 1.6 \; V \leq V_{b} \leq 2.0 \; V^{ \text{Note 2}}, \\ \mathbf{C}_{b} = 100 \; pF, \; R_{b} = 5.5 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	610		ns

(Notes, Caution and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	MAX.	Unit
Data setup time (reception)	tsu:dat		1/f <sub>MCK</sub> + 135 Note 3		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 50 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	1/fмск + 135 Note 3		ns
			1/fмск + 190 Note 3		ns
		$\label{eq:VDD} \begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 100 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	1/f <sub>MCK</sub> + 190 Note 3		ns
		$\label{eq:VDD} \begin{split} & 2.4 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \ V, \\ & 1.6 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Notes 2}}, \\ & C_b = 100 \ pF, \ R_b = 5.5 \ k\Omega \end{split}$	1/f <sub>MCK</sub> + 190 Note 3		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	thd:dat		0	305	ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 50 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	0	305	ns
			0	355	ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \\ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b < 2.7 \ V, \\ C_b = 100 \ pF, \ R_b = 2.7 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	0	355	ns
		$\label{eq:VDD} \begin{split} & 2.4 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \; V, \\ & 1.6 \; V \leq V_b \leq 2.0 \; V^{\text{Note 2}}, \\ & C_b = 100 \; \text{pF}, \; R_b = 5.5 \; \text{k}\Omega \end{split}$	0	405	ns

## (10) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified l<sup>2</sup>C mode) (2/2) $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V})$

**Notes 1.** The value must also be equal to or less than  $f_{MCK}/4$ .

**2.** Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .

- 3. Set the fmck value to keep the hold time of SCLr = "L" and SCLr = "H".
- Caution Select the TTL input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V<sub>IH</sub> and V<sub>IL</sub>, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)



### Simplified I<sup>2</sup>C mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Simplified I<sup>2</sup>C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at different potential)



- **Remarks 1.** R<sub>b</sub>[Ω]:Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) pull-up resistance, C<sub>b</sub>[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance, V<sub>b</sub>[V]: Communication line voltage
  - 2. r: IIC number (r = 00), g: PIM, POM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - 3. fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,

n: Channel number (mn = 00)



## 2.5.2 Serial interface IICA

### (1) I<sup>2</sup>C standard mode

### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

Parameter	Symbol	Condit	ions	HS (high-spe	ed main) mode	Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	fsc∟	Standard mode: fclk≥ 1	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	0	100	kHz
		MHz	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	0	100	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	<b>t</b> su:sta	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		4.7		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		4.7		μs
Hold time <sup>Note 1</sup>	thd:sta	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		4.0		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		4.0		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "L"	<b>t</b> LOW	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	4.7		μs	
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		4.7		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "H"	tніgн	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$		4.0		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		4.0		μs
Data setup time (reception)	tsu:dat	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		250		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		250		μs
Data hold time	thd:dat	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0	3.45	μs
(transmission) <sup>Note 2</sup>		$2.4~V \le V_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5~V$		0	3.45	μs
Setup time of stop condition	tsu:sto	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		4.0		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		4.0		μs
Bus-free time	<b>t</b> BUF	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		4.7		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	4.7		μs	

Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

2. The maximum value (MAX.) of the during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

- Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 1 (PIOR1) in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (IOH1, IOL1, VOH1, VOL1) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.
- **Remark** The maximum value of Cb (communication line capacitance) and the value of Rb (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Standard mode:  $C_b$  = 400 pF,  $R_b$  = 2.7 k $\Omega$ 



#### (2) I<sup>2</sup>C fast mode

Parameter	Symbol	Condit	ions	HS (high-spe	ed main) Mode	Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	fsc∟	Fast mode: fc∟ĸ ≥ 3.5	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	0	400	kHz
		MHz	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	0	400	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	tsu:sta	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.6		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.6		μs
Hold time <sup>Note 1</sup>	<b>t</b> hd:sta	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.6		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.6		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "L"	<b>t</b> LOW	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1.3		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1.3		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "H"	tніgн	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.6		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.6		μs
Data setup time (reception)	tsu:dat	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		100		ns
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		100		ns
Data hold time	thd:dat	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0	0.9	μs
(transmission) <sup>Note 2</sup>		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0	0.9	μs
Setup time of stop condition	tsu:sto	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.6		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.6		μs
Bus-free time	<b>t</b> BUF	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1.3		μs
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1.3		μs

Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

2. The maximum value (MAX.) of the during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

- Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 1 (PIOR1) in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (IOH1, IOL1, VOH1, VOL1) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.
- **Remark** The maximum value of Cb (communication line capacitance) and the value of Rb (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Fast mode:  $C_b = 320 \text{ pF}, R_b = 1.1 \text{ k}\Omega$ 



#### (3) I<sup>2</sup>C fast mode plus

Parameter	Symbol	Condi	tions	HS (high-spee	ed main) Mode	Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	fscl	Fast mode plus:	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	0	1000	kHz
		fclk≥ 10 MHz				
Setup time of restart condition	tsu:sta	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.26		μs
Hold time <sup>Note 1</sup>	thd:sta	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.26		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "L"	tLow	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.5		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "H"	tніgн	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.26		μs
Data setup time (reception)	tsu:dat	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		50		ns
Data hold time (transmission) <sup>Note 2</sup>	<b>t</b> hd:dat	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0	0.45	μs
Setup time of stop condition	tsu:sto	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.26		μs
Bus-free time	<b>t</b> BUF	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		0.5		μs

**Notes 1.** The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

2. The maximum value (MAX.) of the:DAT is during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

- Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 1 (PIOR1) in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (IOH1, IOL1, VOH1, VOL1) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.
- **Remark** The maximum value of Cb (communication line capacitance) and the value of Rb (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Fast mode plus:  $C_b$  = 120 pF,  $R_b$  = 1.1 k $\Omega$ 



#### **IICA serial transfer timing**



### 2.5.3 USB

#### (1) Electrical specifications

### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C, 3.0 \text{ V} \le UV_{DD} \le 3.6 \text{ V}, 3.0 \text{ V} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$

	Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
UVdd	UV <sub>DD</sub> input voltage characteristic	UVdd	$V_{DD}$ = 3.0 to 5.5 V, PXXCON = 1, VDDUSEB = 0 (UV <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> )	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
	UV <sub>DD</sub> output voltage characteristic	UVdd	$V_{DD}$ = 4.0 to 5.5 V, PXXCON = VDDUSEB = 1	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
UVBUS	UV <sub>BUS</sub> input voltage characteristic	UVBUS	Function	4.35 (4.02 <sup>Note</sup> )	5.00	5.25	V
			Host	4.75	5.00	5.25	V

Note Value of instantaneous voltage

### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C, 3.0 \text{ V} \le UV_{DD} \le 3.6 \text{ V}, 3.0 \text{ V} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

Parameter		Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit	
UDPi/UDMi	Input voltage		VIH		2.0			V
oins input characteristic			VIL				0.8	V
(FS/LS receiver)	Difference sensitivit		Vdi	UDP voltage – UDM voltage	0.2			V
	Differenc common range		Vсм		0.8		2.5	V
JDPi/UDMi	Output ve	oltage	Vон	Іон = -200 μА	2.8		3.6	V
oins output characteristic			Vol	IoL = 2.4 mA	0		0.3	V
FS driver)	Transi-ti	Rising	t <sub>FR</sub>	Rising: From 10% to 90 % of	4		20	ns
,	on time	Falling	tff	amplitude, Falling: From 90% to 10 % of	4		20	ns
	Matching (TFR/TFF)		VFRFM	amplitude, CL = 50  pF	90		111.1	%
	Crossover voltage		VFCRS		1.3		2.0	V
	Output Impedance		Zdrv	UV <sub>DD</sub> voltage = 3.3 V, Pin voltage = 1.65 V	28		44	Ω
JDPi/UDMi	Output voltage		Vон		2.8		3.6	V
pins output characteristic			Vol		0		0.3	V
LS driver)	Transi-ti on time	Rising	tlr	Rising: From 10% to 90 % of amplitude, Falling: From 90% to 10 % of	75		300	ns
		Falling	tlf		75		300	ns
	Matching (TFR/TFF) Note Crossover voltage Note		VLTFM	amplitude, CL = 200 to 600 pF	80		125	%
			VLCRS	When the host controller function is selected: The UDMi pin (i = 0, 1) is pulled up via $1.5 \text{ k}\Omega$ . When the function controller function is selected: The UDP0 and UDM0 pins are individually pulled down via $15 \text{ k}\Omega$	1.3		2.0	V
UDPi/UDMi	Pull-dow	n resistor	Rpd		14.25		24.80	kΩ
oins pull-up, oull-down	Pull-up resistor	Idle	Rpui		0.9		1.575	kΩ
	(i = 0 only)	Recep-t ion	Rpua		1.425		3.09	kΩ
JV <sub>BUS</sub>	UV <sub>BUS</sub> pur	Ill-down	Rvbus	UV <sub>BUS</sub> voltage = 5.5 V		1000		kΩ
	UV <sub>BUS</sub> in	out	VIH		3.20			V
	voltage		VIL				0.8	V

**Note** Excludes the first signal transition from the idle state.

**Remark** i = 0, 1



#### Timing of UDPi and UDMi



#### (2) BC standard

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C, 3.0 \text{ V} \le UV_{DD} \le 3.6 \text{ V}, 3.0 \text{ V} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$

	Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
USB	UDPi sink current	Idp_sink		25		175	μA
standard BC1.2	UDMi sink current	Idm_sink		25		175	μA
DO1.2	DCD source current	IDP_SRC		7		13	μA
	Dedicated charging port resistor	Rdcp_dat	0 V < UDP/UDM voltage < 1.0 V			200	Ω
	Data detection voltage	VDAT_REF		0.25		0.4	V
	UDPi source voltage	VDP_SRC	Output current 250 $\mu$ A	0.5		0.7	V
	UDMi source voltage	Vdm_src	Output current 250 $\mu$ A	0.5		0.7	V

**Remark** i = 0, 1



	ameter	,	Symbol	5.25 V, 3.0 V ≤ 0VDD ≤ 3.6 V, 2.4 V Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
UDPi output	VDSELi	1000	VP20		38	40	42	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
voltage	[3:0]	1001	Vp27		51.6	53.6	55.6	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
(UV <sub>BUS</sub> divider ratio)	(i = 0, 1)	1010	V <sub>P20</sub>		38	40	42	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
•VDOUEi = 1		1100	Vp33		60	66	72	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
UDMi output	VDSELi	1000	V <sub>M20</sub>		38	40	42	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
voltage	[3:0]	1001	V <sub>M20</sub>		38	40	42	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
(UV <sub>B∪s</sub> divider ratio)	(i = 0, 1)	1010	V <sub>M27</sub>		51.6	53.6	55.6	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
•VDOUEi = 1		1100	Vмзз		60	66	72	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
UDPi	VDSELi	1000	VHDETP_UP0	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	56.2			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
comparing voltage <sup>Note 1</sup>	[3:0] (i = 0, 1)		VHDETP_DWN0	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			29.4	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
(UV <sub>BUS</sub> divider	(1 = 0, 1)	1001	VHDETP_UP1	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	60.5			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
ratio)			VHDETP_DWN1	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			45.0	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
•VDOUEi = 1		1010	VHDETP_UP2	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	56.2			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
• CUSDETEi = 1			VHDETP_DWN2	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			29.4	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
UDMi	VDSELi [3:0]	1000	VHDETM_UP0	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	56.2			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
comparing voltage <sup>Note 1</sup>			VHDETM_DWN0	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			29.4	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
(UV <sub>BUS</sub> divider	(i = 0, 1)	1001	VHDETM_UP1	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	56.2			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
ratio)			VHDETM_DWN1	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			29.4	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
• VDOUEi = 1		1010	VHDETM_UP2	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	60.5			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
• CUSDETEi = 1			VHDETM_DWN2	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			45.0	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
UDPi pull-up de	etection	1000	RHDET_PULL	In full-speed mode, the power supply			1.575	kΩ
Note 2		1001		voltage range of pull-up resistors				
Connect detect the full speed for	unction	1010		connected to the USB function module is between 3.0 V and 3.6 V.				
(pull-up resisto	,							
UDMi pull-up d Note 2	etection	1000	RHDET_PULL	In low-speed mode, the power supply voltage range of pull-up resistors			1.575	kΩ
Connect detect	tion with	1001		connected to the USB function				
the low-speed		1010		module is between 3.0 V and 3.6 V.				
resistor)								
UDMi sink curred detection Note 2		1000	HDET_SINK		25			μA
Connect detect		1001						
the BC1.2 porta		1010						
device (sink res								

### (3) BC option standard (Host)

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 4.75 \text{ V} \le \text{UV}_{\text{BUS}} \le 5.25 \text{ V}, 3.0 \text{ V} \le \text{UV}_{\text{DD}} \le 3.6 \text{ V}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V})$

**Notes 1.** If the voltage output from UDPi or UDMi (i = 0, 1) exceeds the range of the MAX and MIN values prescribed in this specification, DPCUSDETi (bit 8) and DMCUSDETi (bit 9) of the USBBCOPTi register are set to 1.

If the pull-up resistance or sink current prescribed in this specification is applied to UDPi or UDMi (i = 0, 1), DPCUSDETi (bit 8) and DMCUSDETi (bit 9) of the USBBCOPTi register are set to 1.

**Remark** i = 0, 1



Parameter		Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit	
UDPi/UDMi	VDSELi	0000	VDDET0		27	32	37	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
input	[3:0]	0001	VDDET1		29	34	39	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
reference voltage	(i = 0)	0010	VDDET2		32	37	42	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
(UVBUS divider		0011	VDDET3		35	40	45	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
ratio)		0100	VDDET4		38	43	48	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
• VDOUEi = 0		0101	Vddet5		41	46	51	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
(i = 0))		0110	VDDET6		44	49	54	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
		0111	VDDET7		47	52	57	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
		1000	Vddet8		51	56	61	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
		1001	VDDET9		55	60	65	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
		1010	VDDET10		59	64	69	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
		1011	VDDET11		63	68	73	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
		1100	VDDET12		67	72	77	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
		1101	VDDET13		71	76	81	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
		1110	VDDET14		75	80	85	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
		1111	VDDET15		79	84	89	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>

### (4) BC option standard (Function)

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 4.35 \text{ V} \le \text{UV}_{BUS} \le 5.25 \text{ V}, 3.0 \text{ V} \le \text{UV}_{DD} \le 3.6 \text{ V}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$



### 2.6 Analog Characteristics

### 2.6.1 A/D converter characteristics

Classification of A/D converter characteristics

Input channel	Reference Voltage						
	Reference voltage (+) = AV <sub>REFP</sub> Reference voltage (–) = AV <sub>REFM</sub>	Reference voltage (+) = V <sub>DD</sub> Reference voltage (-) = Vss	Reference voltage (+) = V <sub>BGR</sub> Reference voltage (–) = AVREFM				
ANI0 to ANI7	Refer to 2.6.1 (1).	Refer to 2.6.1 (3).	Refer to <b>2.6.1 (4)</b> .				
ANI16, ANI17, ANI19	Refer to 2.6.1 (2).						
Internal reference voltage Temperature sensor output voltage	Refer to <b>2.6.1 (1)</b> .		_				

# (1) When AV<sub>REF (+)</sub> = AV<sub>REFP</sub>/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (-) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin : ANI2 to ANI7, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

$(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{AV}_{\text{REFP}} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V}, \text{Reference voltage (+)} = \text{AV}_{\text{REFP}}, \text{Reference voltage (-)}$
$= AV_{REFM} = 0 V$

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	Res			8		10	bit
Overall error <sup>Note 1</sup>	AINL	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VDD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$		1.2	±3.5	LSB
Conversion time	t <sub>CONV</sub>	10-bit resolution	$3.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}\text{DD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	2.125		39	μs
		Target pin: ANI2 to ANI7	$2.7~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	3.1875		39	μs
		ANIZ	$2.4~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	17		39	μs
		10-bit resolution	$3.6~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	2.375		39	μs
		Target pin: Internal	$2.7~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	3.5625		39	μs
		reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	$2.4~V \le V \text{DD} \le 5.5~V$	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EZS	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.25	%FSR
Full-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EFS	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{Vdd} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			±0.25	%FSR
Integral linearity error <sup>Note 1</sup>	ILE	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VDD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			±2.5	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{Vdd} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			±1.5	LSB
Analog input voltage	VAIN	ANI2 to ANI7	•	0		AVREFP	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V <sub>BGR</sub> Note 4			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V $\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V <sub>TMPS25</sub> Note 4			V

(**Notes** are listed on the next page.)



- **Notes 1.** Excludes quantization error ( $\pm 1/2$  LSB).
  - **2.** This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.
  - 3. When AV<sub>REFP</sub> < V<sub>DD</sub>, the MAX. values are as follows. Overall error: Add ±1.0 LSB to the MAX. value when AV<sub>REFP</sub> = V<sub>DD</sub>. Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add ±0.05%FSR to the MAX. value when AV<sub>REFP</sub> = V<sub>DD</sub>. Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the MAX. value when AV<sub>REFP</sub> = V<sub>DD</sub>.
  - 4. Refer to 2.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics.



# (2) When reference voltage (+) = AV<sub>REFP</sub>/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (-) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin : ANI16, ANI17, ANI19

Parameter	Symbol	Cond	Conditions		TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	Res			8		10	bit
Overall error <sup>Note 1</sup>	AINL	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = $V_{DD}$ Note 3	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}\text{DD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$		1.2	±5.0	LSB
Conversion time	tсояv	10-bit resolution	$3.6~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	2.125		39	μs
		Target ANI pin :	$2.7~V \leq V\text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	3.1875		39	μs
		ANI16, ANI17, ANI19	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EZS	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.35	%FSR
Full-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EFS	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{VDD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			±0.35	%FSR
Integral linearity error <sup>Note 1</sup>	ILE	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±3.5	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4~V \le V_{DD} \le 5.5~V$			±2.00	LSB
Analog input voltage	Vain	ANI16, ANI17, ANI19		0		AVREFP and VDD	V

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{AV}_{REFP} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V}, \text{Reference voltage (+)} = \text{AV}_{REFP}, \text{Reference voltage (-)} = \text{AV}_{REFM} = 0 \text{ V})$ 

**Notes 1.** Excludes quantization error ( $\pm 1/2$  LSB).

- 2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.
- **3.** When  $AV_{REFP} < V_{DD}$ , the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error: Add  $\pm 4.0$  LSB to the MAX. value when AV\_{REFP} = V\_{DD}.

Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add  $\pm 0.20\%$ FSR to the MAX. value when AV<sub>REFP</sub> = V<sub>DD</sub>.

Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add  $\pm 2.0$  LSB to the MAX. value when AV<sub>REFP</sub> = V<sub>DD</sub>.



(3) Reference voltage (+) = V<sub>DD</sub> (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 0), Reference voltage (-) = Vss (ADREFM = 0), target ANI pin : ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16, ANI17, ANI19, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

Parameter	Symbol	Conditio	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit	
Resolution	Res			8		10	bit
Overall error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	AINL	10-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$		1.2	±7.0	LSB
Conversion time	<b>t</b> CONV	10-bit resolution	$3.6~V \le V_{DD} \le 5.5~V$	2.125		39	μs
		Target ANI pin :	$2.7~V \le V_{DD} \le 5.5~V$	3.1875		39	μs
		ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16, ANI17, ANI19	$2.4~\text{V} \leq \text{VDD} \leq 5.5~\text{V}$	17		39	μs
		10-bit resolution	$3.6~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	2.375		39	μs
		Target ANI pin : Internal	$2.7~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	3.5625		39	μs
		reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{Vdd} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EZS	10-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.60	%FSR
Full-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EFS	10-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error <sup>Note 1</sup>	ILE	10-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±4.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±2.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	VAIN	ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16, ANI	17, ANI19	0		Vdd	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, HS (I mode)	2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main)		V <sub>BGR</sub> Note 3		
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		١	/ <sub>TMPS25</sub> Note	3	V

**Notes 1.** Excludes quantization error ( $\pm 1/2$  LSB).

- **2.** This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.
- 3. Refer to 2.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics.



# (4) When Reference voltage (+) = Internal reference voltage (ADREFP1 = 1, ADREFP0 = 0), Reference voltage (-) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin : ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16, ANI17, ANI19

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V}, \text{ Reference voltage (+)} = \text{V}_{\text{BGR}} \text{ }^{\text{Note 3}}, \text{ Reference voltage (-)} = \text{AV}_{\text{REFM}} \text{ }^{\text{Note 4}} = 0 \text{ V}, \text{ HS (high-speed main) mode)}$ 

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	Res				8		Bit
Conversion time	tCONV	8-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EZS	8-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error <sup>Note 1</sup>	ILE	8-bit resolution	$2.4~V \le V \text{DD} \le 5.5~V$			±2.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	8-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±1.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	VAIN			0		VBGR Note 3	V

#### Notes 1. Excludes quantization error ( $\pm 1/2$ LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

#### 3. Refer to 2.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics.

4. When reference voltage (-) = Vss, the MAX. values are as follows.

Zero-scale error: Add  $\pm 0.35\%$ FSR to the MAX. value when reference voltage (–) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>. Integral linearity error: Add  $\pm 0.5$  LSB to the MAX. value when reference voltage (–) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>. Differential linearity error: Add  $\pm 0.2$  LSB to the MAX. value when reference voltage (–) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>.



### 2.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Temperature sensor output voltage	VTMPS25	Setting ADS register = 80H, TA = +25 $^{\circ}$ C		1.05		V
Internal reference voltage	VBGR	Setting ADS register = 81H	1.38	1.45	1.5	V
Temperature coefficient	Fvtmps	Temperature sensor that depends on the temperature		-3.6		mV/°C
Operation stabilization wait time	tamp		5			μs

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V}, \text{HS (high-speed main) mode)}$

### 2.6.3 POR circuit characteristics

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection voltage	VPOR	Power supply rise time	1.47	1.51	1.55	V
	VPDR	Power supply fall time	1.46	1.50	1.54	V
Minimum pulse width <sup>Note</sup>	Tpw		300			μs

**Note** Minimum time required for a POR reset when V<sub>DD</sub> exceeds below V<sub>PDR</sub>. This is also the minimum time required for a POR reset from when V<sub>DD</sub> exceeds below 0.7 V to when V<sub>DD</sub> exceeds V<sub>POR</sub> while STOP mode is entered or the main system clock (f<sub>MAIN</sub>) is stopped through setting bit 0 (HIOSTOP) and bit 7 (MSTOP) in the clock operation status control register (CSC).





### 2.6.4 LVD circuit characteristics

## LVD Detection Voltage of Reset Mode and Interrupt Mode

(T\_A = -40 to +85°C, VPDR  $\leq$  VDD  $\leq$  5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

Parameter		Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection	Supply voltage level	VLVD0	Power supply rise time	3.98	4.06	4.14	V
voltage			Power supply fall time	3.90	3.98	4.06	V
		VLVD1	Power supply rise time	3.68	3.75	3.82	V
			Power supply fall time	3.60	3.67	3.74	V
		VLVD2	Power supply rise time	3.07	3.13	3.19	V
			Power supply fall time	3.00	3.06	3.12	V
		VLVD3	Power supply rise time	2.96	3.02	3.08	V
			Power supply fall time	2.90	2.96	3.02	V
		VLVD4	Power supply rise time	2.86	2.92	2.97	V
			Power supply fall time	2.80	2.86	2.91	V
		VLVD5	Power supply rise time	2.76	2.81	2.87	V
			Power supply fall time	2.70	2.75	2.81	V
		VLVD6	Power supply rise time	2.66	2.71	2.76	V
			Power supply fall time	2.60	2.65	2.70	V
		VLVD7	Power supply rise time	2.56	2.61	2.66	V
			Power supply fall time	2.50	2.55	2.60	V
		VLVD8	Power supply rise time	2.45	2.50	2.55	V
			Power supply fall time	2.40	2.45	2.50	V
Minimum p	Minimum pulse width			300			μs
Detection d	Detection delay time					300	μs


# LVD Detection Voltage of Interrupt & Reset Mode

Parameter	Symbol		Conc	litions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit	
Interrupt and reset	VLVDC0	VPOC	C2, VPOC1, VPOC0 =	0, 1, 0, falling reset voltage	2.40	2.45	2.50	V	
mode	VLVDC1	VLVDC1		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.56	2.61	2.66	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.50	2.55	2.60	V	
VLVDC2 VLVDC3 VLVDD0 VLVDD1		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.66	2.71	2.76	V		
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.60	2.65	2.70	V		
		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.68	3.75	3.82	V		
				Falling interrupt voltage	3.60	3.67	3.74	V	
	VLVDD0	VPOC	VPOC2, VPOC1, VPOC0 = 0, 1, 1, falling reset voltage			2.75	2.81	V	
	VLVDD1		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.86	2.92	2.97	V	
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.80	2.86	2.91	V	
	VLVDD2		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.96	3.02	3.08	V	
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.90	2.96	3.02	V		
	VLVDD3		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.98	4.06	4.14	V	
				Falling interrupt voltage	3.90	3.98	4.06	V	

(TA = -40 to +85°C, VPDR  $\leq$  VDD  $\leq$  5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

2.6.5 Power supply voltage rising slope characteristics

#### (T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +85°C, Vss = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Power supply voltage rising slope	SVDD				54	V/ms

Caution Make sure to keep the internal reset state by the LVD circuit or an external reset until  $V_{DD}$  reaches the operating voltage range shown in 30.4 AC Characteristics.



# 2.7 RAM Data Retention Characteristics

$(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$
---

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Data retention supply voltage	VDDDR		1.46 <sup>Note</sup>		5.5	V

# **Note** The value depends on the POR detection voltage. When the voltage drops, the data is retained before a POR reset is effected, but data is not retained when a POR reset is effected.



# 2.8 Flash Memory Programming Characteristics

(T <sub>A</sub> = -40 to +85°C,	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5$	V, Vss = 0 V
(		.,

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency	fськ	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{Vdd} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	1		24	MHz
Number of code flash rewrites	Cerwr	Retaining years: 20 years T <sub>A</sub> = +85°C	1,000			Times
Number of data flash rewrites Notes 1, 2, 3		Retaining years: 1 year T <sub>A</sub> = +25°C		1,000,000		
		Retaining years: 5 years T <sub>A</sub> = +85°C	100,000			
		Retaining years: 20 years T <sub>A</sub> = +85°C	10,000			

**Notes 1.** 1 erase + 1 write after the erase is regarded as 1 rewrite. The retaining years are until next rewrite after the rewrite.

- 2. When using flash memory programmer and Renesas Electronics self programming library.
- **3.** These specifications show the characteristics of the flash memory and the results obtained from Renesas Electronics reliability testing.

## 2.9 Dedicated Flash Memory Programmer Communication (UART)

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate		During serial programming	115,200		1,000,000	bps



# 2.10 Timing Specs for Switching Flash Memory Programming Modes

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
How long from when an external reset ends until the initial communication settings are specified	tsuinit	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.			100	ms
How long from when the TOOL0 pin is placed at the low level until an external reset ends	tsu	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.	10			μs
How long the TOOL0 pin must be kept at the low level after an external reset ends (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)	tно	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.	1			ms

(TA = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V  $\leq$  VDD  $\leq$  5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)



- <1> The low level is input to the TOOL0 pin.
- <2> The external reset ends (POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.).
- <3> The TOOL0 pin is set to the high level.
- <4> Setting of the flash memory programming mode by UART reception and complete the baud rate setting.
- **Remark** tsuinit: The segment shows that it is necessary to finish specifying the initial communication settings within 100 ms from when the resets end.
  - $t_{\text{SU:}}$  How long from when the TOOL0 pin is placed at the low level until an external reset ends
  - thd: How long to keep the TOOL0 pin at the low level from when the external and internal resets end (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)



# 3. ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (G: $T_A = -40$ to $+105^{\circ}$ C)

This chapter describes the electrical specifications for the products "G: Industrial applications ( $T_A = -40$  to  $+105^{\circ}$ C)".

The target products G: Industrial applications ; T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +105°C R5F10JBCGNA, R5F10JBCGFP, R5F10JGCGNA, R5F10JGCGFB, R5F10KBCGNA, R5F10KBCGFP, R5F10KGCGNA, R5F10KGCGFB

- Cautions 1. The RL78 microcontrollers has an on-chip debug function, which is provided for development and evaluation. Do not use the on-chip debug function in products designated for mass production, because the guaranteed number of rewritable times of the flash memory may be exceeded when this function is used, and product reliability therefore cannot be guaranteed. Renesas Electronics is not liable for problems occurring when the on-chip debug function is used.
  - 2. The pins mounted depend on the product.
  - 3. Please contact Renesas Electronics sales office for derating of operation under T<sub>A</sub> = +85°C to +105°C. Derating is the systematic reduction of load for the sake of improved reliability.

There are following differences between the products "G: Industrial applications ( $T_A = -40$  to  $+105^{\circ}$ C)" and the products "A: Consumer applications".

Parameter	Appl	ication
	A: Consumer applications	G: Industrial applications
Operating ambient temperature	T <sub>A</sub> = -40 to +85°C	T <sub>A</sub> = -40 to +105°C
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock accuracy	2.4 V $\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V ±1.0%@ T <sub>A</sub> = -20 to +85°C ±1.5%@ T <sub>A</sub> = -40 to -20°C	$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \ V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \ V \\ \pm 2.0\% @\ T_A = +85 \ to +105^\circ C \\ \pm 1.0\% @\ T_A = -20 \ to \ +85^\circ C \\ \pm 1.5\% @\ T_A = -40 \ to \ -20^\circ C \end{array}$
Serial array unit	UART Simplified SPI (CSI): fcLk/2 (supporting 16 Mbps), fcLk/4 Simplified I <sup>2</sup> C communication	UART Simplified SPI (CSI): fcLk/4 Simplified I <sup>2</sup> C communication
lica	Normal mode Fast mode Fast mode plus	Normal mode Fast mode

**Remark** The electrical characteristics of the products G: Industrial applications ( $T_A = -40$  to  $+105^{\circ}C$ ) are different from those of the products "A: Consumer applications". For details, refer to **3.1** to **3.10**.



# 3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbols	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
Supply voltage	Vdd		–0.5 to +6.5	V
REGC pin input voltage	VIREGC	$-0.3$ to +2.8 and $-0.3$ to $V_{\text{DD}}$ +0.3 $^{\text{Note 1}}$	V	
UV <sub>DD</sub> pin input voltage	VIUVDD	UVDD	–0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3	V
Input voltage	VI1	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P20 to P27, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120 to P124, P137, P140, EXCLK, EXCLKS, RESET	–0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3 <sup>Note 2</sup>	V
	VI2	P60 to P63 (N-ch open-drain)	-0.3 to +6.5	V
	Vı3	UDP0, UDM0, UDP1, UDM1	-0.3 to +6.5	V
	V <sub>I4</sub>	UVBUS	-0.3 to +6.5	V
Output voltage	V <sub>01</sub>	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P20 to P27, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P60 to P63, P70 to P75, P120, P130, P140	-0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3 <sup>Note 2</sup>	V
	V <sub>02</sub>	UDP0, UDM0, UDP1, UDM1	-0.3 to +6.5	V
Analog input voltage	Vaii	ANI16, ANI17, ANI19	-0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3 and -0.3 to AV <sub>REF</sub> (+) +0.3 <sub>Notes 2, 3</sub>	V
	Vai2	ANI0 to ANI7	-0.3 to V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3 and -0.3 to AV <sub>REF</sub> (+) +0.3 <sub>Notes 2, 3</sub>	V

## Absolute Maximum Ratings (T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C) (1/2)

- **Notes 1.** Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1  $\mu$ F). This value regulates the absolute maximum rating of the REGC pin. Do not use this pin with voltage applied to it.
  - 2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.
  - 3. Do not exceed AVREF(+) + 0.3 V in case of A/D conversion target pin
- Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.
- **Remarks 1.** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.
  - AV<sub>REF</sub> (+): The + side reference voltage of the A/D converter. This can be selected from AV<sub>REFP</sub>, the internal reference voltage (1.45 V), and V<sub>DD</sub>.
  - 3. Vss : Reference voltage



Parameter	Symbols		Conditions	Ratings	Unit
Output current, high	Іон1	Per pin	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31,	-40	mA
			P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75,		
			P120, P130, P140		
		Total of all pins	P00, P01, P40, P41, P120,	-70	mA
		–170 mA	P130, P140		
			P14 to P17, P30, P31,	-100	mA
			P50, P51, P70 to P75		
	Іон2	Per pin	P20 to P27	-0.5	mA
		Total of all pins		-2	mA
Output current, low	Iol1	Per pin	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31,	40	mA
			P40, P41, P50, P51, P60 to P63,		
			P70 to P75, P120, P130, P140		
		Total of all pins 170 mA	P00, P01, P40, P41, P120,	70	mA
			P130, P140		
			P14 to P17, P30, P31,	100	mA
			P50, P51, P60 to P63, P70 to P75		
	IOL2	Per pin	P20 to P27	1	mA
		Total of all pins		5	mA
Operating ambient	TA	In normal operati	on mode	-40 to +105	°C
temperature		In flash memory	programming mode		
Storage temperature	Tstg			-65 to +150	°C

# Absolute Maximum Ratings (TA = 25°C) (2/2)

- Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.
- **Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



# 3.2 Oscillator Characteristics

# 3.2.1 X1, XT1 oscillator characteristics

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

Parameter	Resonator	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
X1 clock oscillation	Ceramic resonator/	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	1.0		20.0	MHz
frequency (fx) <sup>Note</sup>	crystal resonator	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 2.7~V$	1.0		16.0	MHz
XT1 clock oscillation frequency (f <sub>XT</sub> ) <sup>Note</sup>	Crystal resonator		32	32.768	35	kHz

- **Note** Indicates only permissible oscillator frequency ranges. Refer to AC Characteristics for instruction execution time. Request evaluation by the manufacturer of the oscillator circuit mounted on a board to check the oscillator characteristics.
- Caution Since the CPU is started by the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock after a reset release, check the X1 clock oscillation stabilization time using the oscillation stabilization time counter status register (OSTC) by the user. Determine the oscillation stabilization time of the OSTC register and the oscillation stabilization time select register (OSTS) after sufficiently evaluating the oscillation stabilization time with the resonator to be used.

## 3.2.2 On-chip oscillator characteristics

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

Oscillators	Parameters	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	fносо		1		48	MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy		–20 to +85 °C	-1.0		+1.0	%
		–40 to –20 °C	-1.5		+1.5	%
		+85 to +105 °C	-2.0		+2.0	%
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency	f∟			15		kHz
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy			-15		+15	%

**Notes 1.** High-speed on-chip oscillator frequency is selected by bits 0 to 3 of option byte (000C2H/010C2H) and bits 0 to 2 of HOCODIV register.

2. This indicates the oscillator characteristics only. Refer to AC Characteristics for instruction execution time.



# 3.2.3 PLL oscillator characteristics

# (TA = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

Oscillators	Parameters	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
PLL input frequency Note	fpllin	High-speed system clock	6.00		16.00	MHz
PLL output frequency Note	fpll			48.00		MHz
Lock up time		From PLL output enable to stabilization of the output frequency	40.00			μs
Interval time		From PLL stop to PLL re-operation setteing Wait time	4.00			μs
Setting wait time		From after PLL input clock stabilization and PLL setting is fixed to start setting Wait time required	1.00			μs

Note Indicates only oscillator characteristics. Refer to AC Characteristics for instruction execution time.



# 3.3 DC Characteristics

# 3.3.1 Pin characteristics

## $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, high <sup>Note 1</sup>	Іон1	Per pin for P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120, P130, P140	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			-3.0 <sup>Note</sup> 2	mA
		Total of P00, P01, P40, P41, P120,	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			-30.0	mA
		P130, P140 (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0~V$			-10.0	mA
			$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 2.7~V$			-5.0	mA
		P50, P51, P70 to P75 (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			-30.0	mA
			$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0~V$			-19.0	mA
			$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 2.7~V$			-10.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			-60.0	mA
lo	Іон2	Per pin for P20 to P27	$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			-0.1 <sup>Note</sup> 2	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4~V \le V_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5~V$			-1.5	mA

- **Notes 1**. Value of current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from the V<sub>DD</sub> pin to an output pin.
  - 2. However, do not exceed the total current value.
  - **3.** Specification under conditions where the duty factor  $\leq$  70%.

The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty ratio to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (Іон × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)
  - <Example> Where n = 80% and IoH = -10.0 mA

Total output current of pins =  $(-10.0 \times 0.7)/(80 \times 0.01) \approx -8.7$  mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

#### Caution P00, P01, P30, and P74 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

**Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, low <sup>Note 1</sup>	Iol1	Per pin for P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120, P130, P140	$2.4V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			8.5 <sup>Note 2</sup>	mA
		Per pin for P60 to P63	$2.4V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			15.0 Note 2	mA
		Total of P00, P01, P40, P41, P120,	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			40.0	mA
		P130, P140	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0~V$			15.0	mA
		(When duty $\leq 70\%$ Note 3)	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 2.7 \text{ V}$			9.0	mA
		P51, P60 to P63, P70 to P75	$4.0~\text{V} \leq \text{V}_\text{DD} \leq 5.5~\text{V}$			40.0	mA
			$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0~V$			35.0	mA
		(When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 2.7 \text{ V}$			20.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			80.0	mA
	lol2	Per pin for P20 to P27	$2.4V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			0.4 Note 2	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% <sup>Note 3</sup> )	$2.4V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \; V$			5.0	mA

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

- **Notes 1**. Value of current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from an output pin to the Vss pin.
  - 2. However, do not exceed the total current value.
  - **3.** Specification under conditions where the duty factor  $\leq$  70%.

The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty ratio to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (IoL × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)
- <Example> Where n = 80% and IoL = 10.0 mA

Total output current of pins =  $(10.0 \times 0.7)/(80 \times 0.01) \approx 8.7$  mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

**Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage, high	Vih1	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120, P140	Normal input buffer	0.8Vdd		Vdd	V
	VIH2	P00, P01, P30, P50	TTL input buffer 4.0 V $\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V	2.2		Vdd	V
			TTL input buffer $3.3 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}$	2.0		Vdd	V
			TTL input buffer 2.4 V $\leq$ V_{DD} $<$ 3.3 V	1.5		Vdd	V
	Vінз	P20 to P27		0.7Vdd		Vdd	V
	VIH4	P60 to P63	0.7Vdd		6.0	V	
	VIH5	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLK	0.8Vdd		Vdd	V	
Input voltage, Iow	VIL1	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120, P140	Normal input buffer	0		0.2Vdd	V
	VIL2	P00, P01, P30, P50	TTL input buffer $4.0 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$	0		0.8	V
			TTL input buffer $3.3 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}$	0		0.5	V
			TTL input buffer 2.4 V $\leq$ V_DD $<$ 3.3 V	0		0.32	V
	VIL3	P20 to P27		0		0.3Vdd	V
	VIL4	P60 to P63		0		0.3Vdd	V
	VIL5	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLK	(S, RESET	0		0.2VDD	V

# $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

- Caution The maximum value of VIH of pins P00, P01, P30, and P74 is VDD, even in the N-ch open-drain mode.
- **Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output voltage, high	V <sub>OH1</sub>	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75,	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OH1}} = -3.0 \ \text{mA} \end{array}$	Vdd - 0.7			V
		P120, P130, P140	$2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V},$ Ioh1 = -2.0 mA	V <sub>DD</sub> - 0.6			V
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OH1}} = -1.5 \ \text{mA} \end{array}$	Vdd - 0.5			V
	V <sub>OH2</sub>	P20 to P27	2.4 V $\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, Іон2 = -100 $\mu$ А	V <sub>DD</sub> - 0.5			V
Output voltage, low	V <sub>OL1</sub>	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75,	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 8.5 \ mA \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:VDD}$			0.7	V
		P120, P130, P140	$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 3.0 \ mA \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:eq:VDD}$			0.6	V
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 1.5 \ mA \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:eq:electropy}$			0.4	V
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 0.6 \ mA \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:VDD}$			0.4	V
	V <sub>OL2</sub>	P20 to P27	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$ $\text{I}_{\text{OL2}} = 400 \ \mu \text{ A}$			0.4	V
	Vol3	P60 to P63	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 15.0 \ mA \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:VDD}$			2.0	V
			$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 5.0 \ mA \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:VDD}$			0.4	V
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 3.0 \ \text{mA} \end{array} \end{array} \label{eq:VDD}$			0.4	V
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ I_{\text{OL1}} = 2.0 \ mA \end{array} \end{array} eq:delta_log_log_log_log_log_log_log_log_log_log$			0.4	V

# (TA = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

#### Caution P00, P01, P30, and P74 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

**Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



Items	Symbol	Conditio	ns		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input leakage current, high	Ішні	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P20 to P27, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P60 to P63, P70 to P75, P120, P137, P140, RESET	VI = VDD				1	μA
	Ilih2	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	VI = VDD	In input port or external clock input			1	μA
				In resonator connection			10	μA
Input leakage current, low	lui:1	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P20 to P27, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P60 to P63, P70 to P75, P120, P137, P140, RESET	VI = Vss				-1	μΑ
	Ilil2	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	VI = VSS	In input port or external clock input			-1	μA
				In resonator connection			-10	μA
On-chip pll-up resistance	Ru	P00, P01, P14 to P17, P30, P31, P40, P41, P50, P51, P70 to P75, P120, P140	Vı = Vss, Ir	n input port	10	20	100	kΩ

# (TA = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

**Remark** Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.



# 3.3.2 Supply current characteristics

(1/2)

Parameter	Symbol			Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply		Operating	HS	fносо = 48 MHz	Basic	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		1.7		mA
current		mode	(High-speed	f⊪ = 24 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup>	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		1.7		mA
Note 1			main) modffe <sup>Note 6</sup>		Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		3.7	5.8	mA
		moune		operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		3.7	5.8	mA	
			fносо = 24 MHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		2.3	3.4	mA	
			f⊪ = 12 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup>	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		2.3	3.4	mA	
			fносо = 12 MHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		1.6	2.2	mA	
				fin = 6 MHz Note 3	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		1.6	2.2	mA
			fHOCO = 6 MHz Note	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		1.2	1.6	mA	
			5	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		1.2	1.6	mA	
			f <sub>IH</sub> = 3 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup>							
		HS (Llink encod	f <sub>MX</sub> = 20 MHz <sup>Note 2</sup> ,	Normal	Square wave input		3.0	4.9	mA	
		(High-speed main) mode	$V_{DD} = 5.0 V$	operation	Resonator connection		3.2	5.0	mA	
			Note 6	f <sub>MX</sub> = 20 MHz <sup>Note 2</sup> ,	Normal	Square wave input		3.0	4.9	mA
			V D D = 3.0 V	operation	Resonator connection		3.2	5.0	mA	
			$f_{MX}$ = 10 MHz <sup>Note 2</sup> ,	Normal	Square wave input		1.9	2.9	m/	
			V D D = 5.0 V	operation	Resonator connection		1.9	2.9	m/	
				$f_{MX}$ = 10 MHz <sup>Note 2</sup> ,	Normal	Square wave input		1.9	2.9	m/
				V D D = 3.0 V	operation	Resonator connection		1.9	2.9	m/
			HS	fpll = 48 MHz,	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		4.0	6.3	m/
			(High-speed main) mode (PLL operation) Note 6	fclk = 24 MHz Note 2	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		4.0	6.3	m/
				fpll = 48 MHz,	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		2.6	3.9	mA
				fclk = 12 MHz Note 2	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		2.6	3.9	m/
				fpll = 48 MHz,	Normal	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		1.9	2.7	mA
				fclk = 6 MHz Note 2	operation	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		1.9	2.7	mA
			Subsystem	fsuв = 32.768 kHz	Normal	Resonator connection		4.1	4.9	μA
			clock	Note 4	operation	Square wave input		4.2	5.0	μA
			operation	T <sub>A</sub> = -40°C						
				fsub = 32.768 kHz Note 4	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.1	4.9	μA
				T <sub>A</sub> = +25°C	operation	Resonator connection		4.2	5.0	μA
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz	Normal	Square wave input		4.2	5.5	μA
				Note 4		Resonator connection		4.3	5.6	μA
				T <sub>A</sub> = +50°C				4.0	0.0	μ
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz	Normal	Square wave input		4.2	6.3	μA
				Note 4	operation	Resonator connection		4.3	6.4	μA
				T <sub>A</sub> = +70°C						<i>,</i>
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz	Normal	Square wave input		4.8	7.7	μA
				Note 4	operation	Resonator connection		4.9	7.8	μA
				T <sub>A</sub> = +85°C					,	
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz	Normal	Square wave input		6.9	19.7	μA
				Note 4	operation	Resonator connection		7.0	19.8	μΑ
				T <sub>A</sub> = +105°C						· ·

(Notes and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



- **Notes 1.** Total current flowing into V<sub>DD</sub>, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V<sub>DD</sub>, or V<sub>SS</sub>. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main) mode.
  - The currents in the "TYP." column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
  - The currents in the "MAX." column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the A/D converter, LVD circuit, USB 2.0 host/function module, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.
     In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the "TYP." and "MAX." columns do not include the

operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the RTC.

- 2. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.
- 3. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.
- 4. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When AMPHS1 = 1 (Ultra-low power consumption oscillation). However, not including the current flowing into the RTC, 12-bit interval timer, and watchdog timer.
- **5.** When Operating frequency setting of option byte = 48 MHz. When fHOCO is divided by HOCODIV. When RDIV[1:0] = 00 (divided by 2: default).
- **6.** Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode:	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V@1~\text{MHz}$ to 24 MHz
	2.4 V $\leq$ V_DD $\leq$ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz

Remarks 1. fHOCO: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (Max. 48 MHz)

- 2. fi⊢: Main system clock source frequency obtained by dividing the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock by 2, 4, or 8 (Max. 24 MHz)
- **3.** f<sub>MX</sub>: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)
- 4. fPLL: PLL oscillation frequency
- 5. fsub: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)
- 6. fcLK: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency
- 7. Except subsystem clock operation, temperature condition of the TYP. value is  $T_A = 25^{\circ}C$ .



# (TA = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

(2/2)

14 = -40		••, == •	3 100 3 0.0	$\mathbf{v}, \mathbf{v}ss = 0 \mathbf{v})$					(2)
Parameter	Symbol		-	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply	IDD2	HALT	HS	fносо = 48 MHz	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.67	2.25	mA
current Note 1	Note 2	mode	(High-speed	fiH = 24 MHz <sup>Note 4</sup>	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.67	2.25	mA
Note 1			main) mode Note 8	fносо = 24 MHz <sup>Note 6</sup>	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.50	1.55	mA
				fiH = 12 MHz <sup>Note 4</sup>	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.50	1.55	mA
				fHOCO = 12 MHz Note 6	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.41	1.21	mA
				fiH = 6 MHz Note 4	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.41	1.21	mA
				fHOCO = 6 MHz Note 6	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.37	1.05	mA
				fiH = 3 MHz Note 4	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.37	1.05	mA
			HS	f <sub>MX</sub> = 20 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup> ,	Square wave input		0.28	1.90	mA
			(High-speed	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V	Resonator connection		0.45	2.00	mA
			main) mode Note 8	f <sub>MX</sub> = 20 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup> ,	Square wave input		0.28	1.90	mA
			Note 0	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V	Resonator connection		0.45	2.00	mA
				f <sub>MX</sub> = 10 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup> ,	Square wave input		0.19	1.02	mA
				V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V	Resonator connection		0.26	1.10	mA
				f <sub>MX</sub> = 10 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup> ,	Square wave input		0.19	1.02	mA
				V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V	Resonator connection		0.26	1.10	mA
			НS	fpll = 48 MHz,	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.91	2.74	mA
			(High-speed	fclk = 24 MHz Note 3	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.91	2.74	mA
			main) mode	f <sub>PLL</sub> = 48 MHz,	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.85	2.31	mA
			(PLL operation)	fclk = 12 MHz Note 3	$V_{DD} = 3.0 V$		0.85	2.31	mA
			Note 8	f <sub>PLL</sub> = 48 MHz,	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		0.82	2.07	mA
				fclk = 6 MHz <sup>Note 3</sup>	$V_{DD} = 3.0 V$		0.82	2.07	mA
			Subsystem	fsuв = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Square wave input		0.25	0.57	μA
			clock	$T_{\rm A} = -40^{\circ}{\rm C}$	Resonator connection		0.44	0.76	μA
			operation	fsuв = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Square wave input		0.30	0.57	μA
				$T_A = +25^{\circ}C$	Resonator connection		0.49	0.76	μΑ
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Square wave input		0.33	1.17	μA
				$T_A = +50^{\circ}C$	Resonator connection		0.63	1.36	μA
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Square wave input		0.46	1.97	μΑ
				$T_A = +70^{\circ}C$	Resonator connection		0.76	2.16	μΑ
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Square wave input		0.97	3.37	μA
				$T_A = +85^{\circ}C$	Resonator connection		1.16	3.56	
				fsuв = 32.768 kHz <sup>Note 5</sup>	Square wave input		3.01	15.37	μA μA
				$T_A = +105^{\circ}C$	Resonator connection				
	loss	STOD	$T_{1} = 40^{\circ}C$	14 - 1105 0			3.20	15.56	<i>μ</i> Α
	IDD3	STOP mode Note 7	$T_A = -40^{\circ}C$				0.18	0.50	μΑ
			T <sub>A</sub> = +25°C				0.23	0.50	μA
			T <sub>A</sub> = +50°C				0.26	1.10	μA
			T <sub>A</sub> = +70°C				0.29	1.90	μA
			T <sub>A</sub> = +85°C				0.90	3.30	μA
			T <sub>A</sub> = +105°C				2.94	15.30	μA

(Notes and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



- **Notes 1.** Total current flowing into V<sub>DD</sub>, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V<sub>DD</sub> or Vss. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main) mode.
  - The currents in the "TYP." column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
  - The currents in the "MAX." column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the A/D converter, LVD circuit, USB 2.0 host/function module, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.

In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the "TYP." and "MAX." columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the RTC.

In the STOP mode, the currents in both the "TYP." and "MAX." columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.

- 2. During HALT instruction execution by flash memory.
- 3. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.
- 4. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.
- **5.** When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When RTCLPC = 1 and setting ultra-low current consumption (AMPHS1 = 1).
- **6.** When Operating frequency setting of option byte = 48 MHz. When fHOCO is divided by HOCODIV. When RDIV[1:0] = 00 (divided by 2: default).
- 7. Regarding the value for current to operate the subsystem clock in STOP mode, refer to that in HALT mode.
- **8.** Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode:

 $2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}_{@}1 \text{ MHz to } 24 \text{ MHz}$  $2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}_{@}1 \text{ MHz to } 16 \text{ MHz}$ 

**Remarks 1.** fHOCO: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (Max. 48 MHz)

- **2.** fill: Main system clock source frequency obtained by dividing the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock by 2, 4, or 8 (Max. 24 MHz)
- **3.** f<sub>MX</sub>: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)
- 4. fPLL: PLL oscillation frequency
- 5. fsub: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)
- 6. fcLK: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency
- 7. Except subsystem clock operation, temperature condition of the TYP. value is  $T_A = 25^{\circ}C$ .



Parameter	Symbol		Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Low-speed on-chip oscillator operating current	<sub>FIL</sub> Note 1				0.20		μA
RTC operating current	IRTC Notes 1, 2, 3				0.02		μA
12-bit interval timer operating current	<sub>IT</sub> Notes 1, 2, 4				0.02		μA
Watchdog timer operating current	IWDT Notes 1, 2, 5	fı∟ = 15 kHz			0.22		μA
A/D converter	ADC Notes 1,	When conversion	Normal mode, AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V		1.3	1.8	mA
operating current 6 at r	at maximum speed	Low voltage mode, AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V		0.5	0.8	mA	
A/D converter reference voltage current	I <sub>ADREF</sub> <sup>Note</sup> 1				75.0		μA
Temperature sensor operating current	TMPS Note 1				75.0		μA
LVD operating current	<sub>LVD</sub> Notes 1, 7				0.08		μA
Self-programming operating current	<sub>FSP</sub> Notes 1, 9				2.00	12.30	mA
BGO operating current	<sub>BGO</sub> Notes 1, 8				2.00	12.30	mA
SNOOZE operating	Isnoz Note 1	ADC operation	The mode is performed Note 10		0.80	1.97	mA
current			The A/D conversion operations are performed, Low voltage mode, $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V$		1.20	3.00	mA
		Simplified SPI (CSI)	operation		0.70	1.56	mA

# (TA = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, Vss = 0 V) (1/2)

(Notes and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



# $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$ (2/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
USB operating current	IUSBH Note 11	<ul> <li>During USB communication operation under the following settings and conditions (V<sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V, T<sub>A</sub> = +25°C):</li> <li>The internal power supply for the USB is used.</li> <li>X1 oscillation frequency (fx) = 12 MHz, PLL oscillation frequency (f<sub>PLL</sub>) = 48 MHz</li> <li>The host controller (via two ports) is set to operate in full-speed mode with four pipes (end points) used simultaneously. (PIPE4: Bulk OUT transfer (64 bytes), PIPE5: Bulk IN transfer (64 bytes), PIPE6: Interrupt OUT transfer, PIPE7: Interrupt IN transfer).</li> <li>The USB ports (two ports) are individually connected to a peripheral function via a 0.5 m USB cable.</li> </ul>		9.0		mA
	IUSBF Note 11	<ul> <li>During USB communication operation under the following settings and conditions (V<sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V, T<sub>A</sub> = +25°C):</li> <li>The internal power supply for the USB is used.</li> <li>X1 oscillation frequency (f<sub>X</sub>) = 12 MHz, PLL oscillation frequency (f<sub>PLL</sub>) = 48 MHz</li> <li>The function controller is set to operate in full-speed mode with four pipes (end points) used simultaneously. (PIPE4: Bulk OUT transfer (64 bytes), PIPE5: Bulk IN transfer (64 bytes), PIPE6: Interrupt OUT transfer, PIPE7: Interrupt IN transfer).</li> <li>The USB port (one port) is connected to the host device via a 0.5 m USB cable.</li> </ul>		2.5		mA
	ISUSP Note 12	<ul> <li>During suspended state under the following settings and conditions (V<sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V, T<sub>A</sub> = +25°C):</li> <li>The function controller is set to full-speed mode (the UDP0 pin is pulled up).</li> <li>The internal power supply for the USB is used.</li> <li>The system is set to STOP mode (When the high-speed on-chip oscillator, high-speed system clock, and subsystem clock are stopped. When the watchdog timer is stopped.).</li> <li>The USB port (one port) is connected to the host device via a 0.5 m USB cable.</li> </ul>		240		μA

(Notes and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



**Notes 1.** Current flowing to VDD.

- 2. When high speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.
- 3. Current flowing only to the real-time clock (RTC) (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip ocsillator and the XT1 oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either IDD1 or IDD2, and IRTC, when the real-time clock operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, IFIL should be added. IDD2 subsystem clock operation includes the operational current of the real-time clock.
- 4. Current flowing only to the 12-bit interval timer (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip ocsillator and the XT1 oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either IDD1 or IDD2, and IIT, when the 12-bit interval timer operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, IFIL should be added.
- 5. Current flowing only to the watchdog timer (including the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of IDD1, IDD2 or IDD3 and IWDT when the watchdog timer is in operation.
- **6.** Current flowing only to the A/D converter. The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of IDD1 or IDD2 and IADC when the A/D converter operates in an operation mode or the HALT mode.
- **7.** Current flowing only to the LVD circuit. The current value of the RL78/G1C is the sum of IDD1, IDD2 or IDD3 and ILVI when the LVD circuit operates in the Operating, HALT or STOP mode.
- 8. Current flowing only during data flash rewrite.
- **9.** Current flowing only during self programming.
- 10. For shift time to the SNOOZE mode.
- 11. Current consumed only by the USB module and the internal power supply for the USB.
- **12.** Includes the current supplied from the pull-up resistor of the UDP0 pin to the pull-down resistor of the host device, in addition to the current consumed by this MCU during the suspended state.

#### **Remarks 1.** fi∟: Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency

- 2. fsub: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)
- 3. fclk: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency
- 4. Temperature condition of the TYP. value is  $T_A = 25^{\circ}C$



# 3.4 AC Characteristics

# 3.4.1 Basic operation

# (TA = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

Items	Symbol		Conditions	3	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Instruction cycle (minimum instruction execution time)	Тсү	Main system	HS (High-speed	$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq \\ 5.5 \ V \end{array}$	0.04167		1	μs
		clock (f <sub>MAIN</sub> ) m operation	main) mode	2.4 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
		Subsystem o	lock (fsuв)	$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \ V \leq V_{DD} \leq \\ 5.5 \ V \end{array}$	28.5	30.5	31.3	μs
		In the self programmin	HS (High-speed	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	0.04167		1	μs
		g mode	main) mode	2.4 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
External system clock frequency	f <sub>EX</sub>	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			1.0		20.0	MHz
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 2.7 \text{ V}$			1.0		16.0	MHz
	fexs		32		35	kHz		
External system clock input high-level width, low-level width	texh, texl	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			24			ns
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}}$	< 2.7 V		30			ns
	texns, texls				13.7			μs
TI00 to TI03 input high-level width, low-level width	tт⊪, tт⊫				1/fмск+10			ns
TO00 to TO03 output frequency	fто	High-speed r	main 4.0 V	$\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			12	MHz
		mode	2.7 V	≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 4.0 V			8	MHz
			2.4 V	≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 2.7 V			4	MHz
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1 output	<b>f</b> PCL	High-speed r	main 4.0 V	$\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$			16	MHz
frequency		mode	2.7 V	≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 4.0 V			8	MHz
			2.4 V	≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 2.7 V			4	MHz
Interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	tinth, tintl	INTP0 to INT INTP8, INTP	- 7	$\leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	1			μs
Key interrupt input low-level width	<b>t</b> kr	KR0 to KR5	2.4 V	$\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	250			ns
RESET low-level width	trsl		1		10			μs

Remark fmck: Timer array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKS0n bit of timer mode register 0n (TMR0n). n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3))



# Minimum Instruction Execution Time during Main System Clock Operation



### **AC Timing Test Points**



#### External System Clock Timing





### **TI/TO Timing**





# 3.5 Peripheral Functions Characteristics

HS (high-speed main) mode:

# 3.5.1 Serial array unit

# (1) During communication at same potential (UART mode) (dedicated baud rate generator output) ( $T_A = -40$ to +105°C, 2.4 V $\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5$ V, Vss = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate					<b>f</b> мск/12	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate $f_{MCK}$ = $f_{CLK}$ <sup>Note</sup>			2.0	Mbps

Note The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (fcLK) are:

24 MHz (2.7 V  $\leq$  V<sub>DD</sub>  $\leq$  5.5 V)

16 MHz (2.4 V  $\leq$  V\_DD  $\leq$  5.5 V)

# Caution Select the normal input buffer for the RxDq pin and the normal output mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

## UART mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at same potential) (reference)



**Remarks 1.** q: UART number (q = 0), g: PIM and POM number (g = 5)

 fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,

n: Channel number (mn = 00))



# (2) During communication at same potential (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

Parameter	Symbol	C	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SCKp cycle time	tkcy1	tксү1 ≥ 4/fclк	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	250			ns
			$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	500			ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	<b>t</b> кн1,	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		tксү1/2 – 24			ns
	tĸ∟1	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$				ns
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V	tксү1/2 – 76			ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>	tsik1	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V	66			ns
		$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V	66			ns
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq$	5.5 V	113			ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp $\uparrow$ ) <sup>Note 2</sup>	tksi1			38			ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output <sup>Note 3</sup>	tkso1	C = 30 pF <sup>Note 4</sup>	1			50	ns

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V})$ 

- Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - **3.** When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp<sup>↑</sup>" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - 4. C is the load capacitance of the SCKp and SOp output lines.

# Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

- **Remarks 1.** p: CSI number (p = 00, 01), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 1), g: PIM and POM numbers (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - 2. fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,

n: Channel number (mn = 00, 01))



# (3) During communication at same potential (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

Parameter	Symbol	Conc	litions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SCKp cycle time Note 5	tксү2	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	20 MHz < fмск	16/fмск			ns
			fмск ≤ 20 MHz	12/fмск			ns
		$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$	16 MHz < fмск	16/fмск			ns
			fмск ≤ 16 MHz	12/fмск			ns
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		12/fмск and 1000			ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	tкн2, tкL2	$4.0 \text{ V} \leq \text{EV}_{\text{DD0}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$		tксү2/2 – 14			ns
		$2.7 \text{ V} \leq EV_{\text{DD0}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	/	tксү2/2 – 16			ns
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		tксү2/2 – 36			ns
SIp setup time	tsik2	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1/fмск+40			ns
(to SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1/fмск+60			ns
Slp hold time	tksi2	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1/fмск+62			ns
(from SCKp↑) Note 2		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$		1/fмск+62			ns
Delay time from SCKp $\downarrow$ to	tĸso2	C = 30 pF Note 4	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			2/fмск+66	ns
SOp output Note 3			$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V$			2/fмск+113	ns

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V})$ 

- **Notes 1.** When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - 2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - **3.** When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp<sup>↑</sup>" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - 4. C is the load capacitance of the SOp output lines.
  - 5. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode : MAX. 1 Mbps

# Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

**Remarks 1.** p: CSI number (p = 00, 01), m: Unit number (m = 0),

- n: Channel number (n = 0, 1), g: PIM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
- 2. fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,

n: Channel number (mn = 00, 01))



## Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



## Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential) (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



# Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential) (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



**Remarks 1.** p: CSI number (p = 00, 01)

**2.** m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 01)



Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	MAX.	Unit
SCLr clock frequency	fscL	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$		400 Note 1	kHz
		$C_b = 50 \text{ pF}, R_b = 2.7 \text{ k}\Omega$			
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V,$		100 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 3 k $\Omega$			
Hold time when SCLr = "L"	t∟ow	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$	1200		ns
		$C_b$ = 50 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$			
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$	4600		ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 3 k $\Omega$			
Hold time when SCLr = "H"	tніgн	$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V},$	1200		ns
		$C_b$ = 50 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$			
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V,$	4600		ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 3 k $\Omega$			
Data setup time (reception)	tsu:dat	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V,$	1/fмск + 220		ns
		$C_b$ = 50 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$	Note 2		
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V,$	1/fмск + 580		ns
		$C_b$ = 100 pF, $R_b$ = 3 k $\Omega$	Note 2		
Data hold time (transmission)	thd:dat	$2.7~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V,$	0	770	ns
		$C_b$ = 50 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$			
		$2.4~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V,$	0	1420	ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 100 pF, R <sub>b</sub> = 3 kΩ			

# (4) During communication at same potential (simplified l<sup>2</sup>C mode) (T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ V<sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, V<sub>SS</sub> = 0 V)

**Notes 1.** The value must also be equal to or less than  $f_{MCK}/4$ .

- 2. Set the fMCK value to keep the hold time of SCLr = "L" and SCLr = "H".
- Caution Select the normal input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (VDD tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the normal output mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register h (POMh).

(Caution and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



## Simplified I<sup>2</sup>C mode mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



# Simplified I<sup>2</sup>C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)



**Remarks 1.** R<sub>b</sub>[Ω]:Communication line (SDAr) pull-up resistance, C<sub>b</sub>[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance

2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 01), g: PIM number (g = 5), h: POM number (h = 3, 5)

3. fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number

(m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 1), mn = 00, 01)



Parameter	Symbol		Conditio	ins	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate		reception	$4.0 V \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 V$ , $2.7 V \le V_b \le 4.0 V$				fмск/12 Note 1	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate $f_{CLK} = 24$ MHz, $f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}$ Note 2			2.0	Mbps
			$2.7 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V},$ $2.3 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{b}} \leq 2.7 \text{ V}$				fмск/12 Note 1	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate $f_{CLK} = 24$ MHz, $f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}$ Note 2			2.0	Mbps
			$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V},$ $1.6 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{b}} \le 2.0 \text{ V}$				fмск/12 Note 1	bps
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate $f_{CLK} = 24$ MHz, $f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}$ Note 2			2.0	Mbps

# (5) Communication at different potential (2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (1/2) $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

Notes 1. Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .

- 2. The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (fcLk) are: HS (high-speed main) mode: 24 MHz (2.7 V  $\leq$  V<sub>DD</sub>  $\leq$  5.5 V) 16 MHz (2.4 V  $\leq$  V<sub>DD</sub>  $\leq$  5.5 V)
- Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (Vbb tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For VIH and VIL, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected
- **Remarks 1.**  $V_{b}[V]$ : Communication line voltage
  - **2.** q: UART number (q = 0), g: PIM and POM number (g = 5)
  - 3. fmck: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,

n: Channel number (mn = 00)



# (5) Communication at different potential (2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (2/2) (T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ V<sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, V<sub>SS</sub> = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol		Conditions			TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate	Transfer rate trans	transmission	$4.0~V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5~V,$				Note 1	bps
			$2.7 \text{ V} \leq V_b \leq 4.0 \text{ V}$	Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate $C_b = 50 \text{ pF}, R_b = 1.4 \text{ k}\Omega, V_b = 2.7 \text{ V}$			2.6 <sup>Note 2</sup>	Mbps
			$2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V},$				Note 3	bps
			$2.3~V \leq V_b \leq 2.7~V$	Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate			1.2 <sup>Note 4</sup>	Mbps
				$C_b$ = 50 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$ , $V_b$ = 2.3 V				
			$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V},$				Notes	bps
			$1.6~V \leq V_b \leq 2.0~V$				5, 6	
				Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate			0.43 Note 7	Mbps
				$C_b$ = 50 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 kΩ, $V_b$ = 1.6 V				

**Notes 1.** The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using fMCK/12 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 4.0 V  $\leq$  V\_{DD}  $\leq$  5.5 V and 2.7 V  $\leq$  V\_b  $\leq$  4.0 V

Maximum transfer rate = 
$$\frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\} \times 3}$$
 [bps]

Baud rate error (theoretical value) = 
$$\frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 [\%]$$

\* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

- 2. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the "Conditions" column are met. Refer to Note 1 above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.
- **3.** The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using fMCK/12 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.7 V  $\leq$  V\_{DD} < 4.0 V and 2.3 V  $\leq$  V\_b  $\leq$  2.7 V

Maximum transfer rate = 
$$\frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\} \times 3}$$
 [bps]

Baud rate error (theoretical value) = 
$$\frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 [\%]$$

- \* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.
- **4.** This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the "Conditions" column are met. Refer to Note 3 above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.
- **5.** Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .



**Notes 6.** The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using fMCK/12 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.4 V  $\leq$  V\_DD < 3.3 V and 1.6 V  $\leq$  Vb  $\leq$  2.0 V

Maximum transfer rate = 
$$\frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln (1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\} \times 3}$$
 [bps]

Baud rate error (theoretical value) =  $\frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 [\%]$ 

- \* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.
- **7.** This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the "Conditions" column are met. Refer to Note 6 above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.
- Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V<sub>IH</sub> and V<sub>L</sub>, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)









- **Remarks 1.**  $R_b[\Omega]$ :Communication line (TxDq) pull-up resistance,  $C_b[F]$ : Communication line (TxDq) load capacitance,  $V_b[V]$ : Communication line voltage
  - **2.** q: UART number (q = 0), g: PIM and POM number (g = 5)
  - 3. fmck: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).

m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))



# (6) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (1/2)

Parameter	Symbol		Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SCKp cycle time	<b>t</b> ксү1	tксү1 ≥ 4/fc∟к	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \ V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \ V, \\ 2.7 \ V \leq V_b \leq 4.0 \ V, \\ C_b = 30 \ pF, \ R_b = 1.4 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	600			ns
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \\ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V, \\ C_b = 30 \ pF, \ R_b = 2.7 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	1000			ns
			$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \ V, \\ 2.4 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.0 \ V, \\ C_b = 30 \ pF, \ R_b = 5.5 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	2300			ns
SCKp high-level width	tкнı	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \; V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \; V, \; 2.7 \; V \leq V_{b} \leq 4.0 \; V, \\ \\ C_{b} = 30 \; pF, \; R_{b} = 1.4 \; k\Omega \end{array}$		tксү1/2 – 150			ns
		2.7 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, F	< 4.0 V, 2.3 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 2.7 V, R <sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ	tксү1/2 – 340			ns
		$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le C_{\text{b}} = 30 \text{ pF}, \text{ F}$	<ul> <li>3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V<sub>b</sub> ≤ 2.0 V,</li> <li><math>R_b = 5.5 \text{ k}\Omega</math></li> </ul>	tксү1/2 – 916			ns
SCKp low-level width	tĸ∟1	4.0 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> ≤ C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, F	$\leq 5.5$ V, 2.7 V $\leq$ V <sub>b</sub> $\leq$ 4.0 V, R <sub>b</sub> = 1.4 kΩ	tксү1/2 — 24			ns
		$2.7 V \le V_{DD} \le C_b = 30 \text{ pF, F}$	<ul> <li>4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V<sub>b</sub> ≤ 2.7 V,</li> <li>R<sub>b</sub> = 2.7 kΩ</li> </ul>	tксү1/2 — 36			ns
		$2.4 V \le V_{DD} \le C_b = 30 \text{ pF}, \text{ F}$	$< 3.3 \text{ V}, 1.6 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{b} \le 2.0 \text{ V},$ R <sub>b</sub> = 5.5 kΩ	tксү1/2 – 100			ns

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V})$ 

- Cautions 1. Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V<sub>IH</sub> and V<sub>IL</sub>, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.
  - 2. Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .

(Remarks are listed two pages after the next page.)



# (6) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (2/2)

(T <sub>A</sub> = -40 to +105°C	$2.4 V \le V_{DD} \le 5.5$	V, Vss = 0 V)
---------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SIp setup time	tsik1	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$	162			ns
(to SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \text{ V} \le V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}, 2.3 \text{ V} \le V_{\text{b}} \le 2.7 \text{ V},$	354			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \text{ V} \le V_{\text{DD}}$ < $3.3 \text{ V}$ , $1.6 \text{ V} \le V_{b} \le 2.0 \text{ V}^{\text{Note 3}}$ ,	958			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
SIp hold time	t <sub>KSI1</sub>	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$	38			ns
(from SCKp↑) <sup>Note 1</sup>		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.7 \ V,$	38			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \ V, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 3}},$	38			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
Delay time from SCKp $\downarrow$ to	tkso1	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$			200	ns
SOp output Note 1		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.7 \ V,$			390	ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \ V, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 3}},$			966	ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
SIp setup time	tsik1	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$	88			ns
(to SCKp↓) <sup>Note 2</sup>		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.7 \ V,$	88			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \ V, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 3}},$	220			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
SIp hold time	t <sub>KSI1</sub>	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$	38			ns
(from SCKp↓) <sup>Note 2</sup>		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.7 \ V,$	38			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \ V, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 3}},$	38			ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				
Delay time from SCKp↑ to	tkso1	$4.0 \ V \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \ V, \ 2.7 \ V \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 4.0 \ V,$			50	ns
SOp output Note 2		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 1.4 k $\Omega$				
		$2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.7 \ V,$			50	ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 2.7 k $\Omega$				
		$2.4 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V}, \ 1.6 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{b}} \leq 2.0 \text{ V}^{\text{Note 3}},$			50	ns
		$C_b$ = 30 pF, $R_b$ = 5.5 k $\Omega$				

(Notes, Cautions and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



**Notes 1.** When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.

- 2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
  - 3 Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .
- Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V<sub>IH</sub> and V<sub>IL</sub>, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



- **Remarks 1.** R<sub>b</sub>[Ω]:Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C<sub>b</sub>[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V<sub>b</sub>[V]: Communication line voltage
  - p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number , n: Channel number (mn = 00), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - fмск: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))
  - **4.** CSI01 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.


#### Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different

potential)

#### (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)

(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



- **Remarks 1.** p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - **2.** CSI01 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.



# (7) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T <sub>A</sub> = -40 to +105°C	$2.4 V \le V_{DD} \le 5.5$	V, Vss = 0 V)
---------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------

Parameter	Symbol	C	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
SCKp cycle time Note 1	<b>t</b> ксү2	$4.0 V \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 V$ ,	20 MHz < fмск ≤24 MHz	24/ <b>f</b> мск			ns
		$2.7V{\leq}V_b{\leq}4.0V$	8 MHz < fмск ≤20 MHz	20/ <b>f</b> мск			ns
			4 MHz < fмск ≤ 8 MHz	16/ <b>f</b> мск			ns
			fмск ≤4 MHz	12/ <b>f</b> мск			ns
		$2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V},$	20 MHz < fмск ≤24 MHz	<b>32/f</b> мск			ns
		$2.3V{\leq}V_b{\leq}2.7V$	16 MHz < fмск ≤ 20 MHz	<b>28/f</b> мск			ns
			8 MHz < fмск ≤ 16 MHz	<b>24/f</b> мск			ns
			4 MHz < fмск ≤ 8 MHz	16/ <b>f</b> мск			ns
			fмск ≤4 MHz	12/ <b>f</b> мск			ns
		$2.4 V \le V_{DD} < 3.3 V$ ,	20 MHz < fмск ≤24 MHz	72/ <b>f</b> мск			ns
		$1.6 \ V \! \le \! V_b \! \le \! 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note}}$	16 MHz < fмск ≤ 20 MHz	<b>64/f</b> мск			ns
		2	8 MHz < fмск ≤ 16 MHz	<b>52/f</b> мск			ns
			4 MHz < fмск ≤ 8 MHz	<b>32/f</b> мск			ns
			fмск ≤4 MHz	<b>20/f</b> мск			ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	tкн2, tкL2	$4.0 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$	$V_{\rm c}, 2.7 \ V \le V_{\rm b} \le 4.0 \ V_{\rm b}$	tксү2/2 – 24			ns
		$2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}$	$V, 2.3 V \le V_b \le 2.7 V$	tксү2/2 – 36			ns
		$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V}$	$V, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 2}}$	tксү2/2 – 100			ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) <sup>Note 3</sup>	tsık2	$4.0 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	$V_{\rm r}, 2.7 \ V \le V_{\rm b} \le 4.0 \ V_{\rm b}$	1/f <sub>мск</sub> + 40			ns
		$2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}$	$V, 2.3 V \le V_b \le 2.7 V$	1/f <sub>мск</sub> + 40			ns
		$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V}$	$V_{\rm h}  1.6  V \leq V_{\rm b} \leq 2.0  V^{\text{Note 2}}$	1/f <sub>мск</sub> + 60			ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) <sup>Note 4</sup>	tksi2			1/fмск + 62			ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to	tĸso2	$4.0 \text{ V} \leq V_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	$V_{\rm y}, 2.7 \ V \le V_{\rm b} \le 4.0 \ V_{\rm y}$			2/fмск +	ns
SOp output <sup>Note 5</sup>		C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, R <sub>b</sub> = 1.	4 kΩ			240	
		$2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \text{ V}$	$V_{\rm r}, 2.3 \ V \le V_{\rm b} \le 2.7 \ V_{\rm r},$			2/fмск +	ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, R <sub>b</sub> = 2.	7 kΩ			428	
		$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} < 3.3 \text{ V}$	$V_{\rm r}, \ 1.6 \ V \leq V_{\rm b} \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Note 2}},$			2/fмск +	ns
		C <sub>b</sub> = 30 pF, R <sub>b</sub> = 5.	5 kΩ			1146	

#### Notes 1. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode : MAX. 1 Mbps

- **2.** Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_{b}$ .
- 3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
- 4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.
- 5. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp<sup>↑</sup>" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

(Caution and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the N-ch open drain output (VDD tolerance) mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For VH and VL, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



- **Remarks 1.** R<sub>b</sub>[Ω]:Communication line (SOp) pull-up resistance, C<sub>b</sub>[F]: Communication line (SOp) load capacitance, V<sub>b</sub>[V]: Communication line voltage
  - p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
    (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
    m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))
  - **4.** CSI01 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential) (When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)







- **Remarks 1.** p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - **2.** CSI01 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.



# (8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified l<sup>2</sup>C mode) (1/2) $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V})$

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	MAX.	Unit
SCLr clock frequency	fsc∟			400 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 50 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$		400 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
		$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \; V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \; V, \\ 2.7 \; V \leq V_b \leq 4.0 \; V, \\ C_b = 100 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.8 \; k\Omega \end{array}$		100 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 100 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$		100 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \; V, \\ 1.6 \; V \leq V_b \leq 2.0 \; V^{\text{Note 2}}, \\ C_b = 100 \; pF, \; R_b = 5.5 \; k\Omega \end{array}$		100 <sup>Note 1</sup>	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = "L"	t∟ow	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \; V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \; V, \\ 2.7 \; V \leq V_b \leq 4.0 \; V, \\ C_b = 50 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	1200		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \\ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b < 2.7 \ V, \\ C_b = 50 \ pF, \ R_b = 2.7 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	1200		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \; V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \; V, \\ 2.7 \; V \leq V_b \leq 4.0 \; V, \\ C_b = 100 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.8 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	4600		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 100 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	4600		ns
		$\begin{split} & 2.4 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \; V, \\ & 1.6 \; V \leq V_{b} \leq 2.0 \; V^{\text{Note 2}}, \\ & C_{b} = 100 \; pF, \; R_{b} = 5.5 \; k\Omega \end{split}$	4650		ns
Hold time when SCLr = "H"	tніgн	$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \; V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \; V, \\ 2.7 \; V \leq V_b \leq 4.0 \; V, \\ C_b = 50 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	620		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 50 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	500		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 4.0 \; V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5 \; V, \\ 2.7 \; V \leq V_{b} \leq 4.0 \; V, \\ C_{b} = 100 \; pF, \; R_{b} = 2.8 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	2700		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{\text{DD}} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_{\text{b}} < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_{\text{b}} = 100 \; pF, \; R_{\text{b}} = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	2400		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.4 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \; V, \\ 1.6 \; V \leq V_b \leq 2.0 \; V^{\text{Note 2}}, \\ C_b = 100 \; pF, \; R_b = 5.5 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	1830		ns

(Notes, Caution and Remarks are listed on the next page.)



Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	MAX.	Unit
Data setup time (reception)	tsu:dat		1/f <sub>MCK</sub> + 340 Note 3		ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 50 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	1/f <sub>мск</sub> + 340 <sup>Note 3</sup>		ns
			1/f <sub>MCK</sub> + 760 Note 3		ns
		$\label{eq:VDD} \begin{array}{l} 2.7 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \ V, \\ 2.3 \ V \leq V_b < 2.7 \ V, \\ C_b = 100 \ pF, \ R_b = 2.7 \ k\Omega \end{array}$	1/f <sub>MCK</sub> + 760 Note 3		ns
		$ \begin{array}{l} 2.4 \ V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \ V, \\ 1.6 \ V \leq V_b \leq 2.0 \ V^{\text{Notes 2}}, \\ C_b = 100 \ pF, \ R_b = 5.5 \ k\Omega \end{array} $	1/f <sub>MCK</sub> + 570 Note 3		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	thd:dat		0	770	ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 50 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	0	770	ns
			0	1420	ns
		$\begin{array}{l} 2.7 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 4.0 \; V, \\ 2.3 \; V \leq V_b < 2.7 \; V, \\ C_b = 100 \; pF, \; R_b = 2.7 \; k\Omega \end{array}$	0	1420	ns
		$\label{eq:VDD} \begin{split} & 2.4 \; V \leq V_{DD} < 3.3 \; V, \\ & 1.6 \; V \leq V_{b} \leq 2.0 \; V^{\text{Note 2}}, \\ & C_{b} = 100 \; pF, \; R_{b} = 5.5 \; k\Omega \end{split}$	0	1215	ns

# (8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified l<sup>2</sup>C mode) (2/2) $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

**Notes 1.** The value must also be equal to or less than  $f_{MCK}/4$ .

**2.** Use it with  $V_{DD} \ge V_b$ .

- 3. Set the fmck value to keep the hold time of SCLr = "L" and SCLr = "H".
- Caution Select the TTL input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the N-ch open drain output (V<sub>DD</sub> tolerance) mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V<sub>IH</sub> and V<sub>IL</sub>, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)



#### Simplified I<sup>2</sup>C mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Simplified I<sup>2</sup>C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at different potential)



- **Remarks 1.** R<sub>b</sub>[Ω]:Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) pull-up resistance, C<sub>b</sub>[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance, V<sub>b</sub>[V]: Communication line voltage
  - 2. r: IIC number (r = 00), g: PIM, POM number (g = 0, 3, 5, 7)
  - 3. fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency

(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,

n: Channel number (mn = 00)



#### 3.5.2 Serial interface IICA

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (h	HS (high-speed main) Mode			
				ndard ode	Fast Mode		
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	fsc∟	Fast mode: fcLĸ ≥ 3.5 MHz	_	_	0	400	kHz
		Standard mode: fclk ≥ 1 MHz	0	100	_	-	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	tsu:sta		4.7		0.6		μs
Hold time <sup>Note 1</sup>	thd:sta		4.0		0.6		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "L"	<b>t</b> LOW		4.7		1.3		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "H"	tніgн		4.0		0.6		μs
Data setup time (reception)	tsu:dat		250		100		ns
Data hold time (transmission) <sup>Note 2</sup>	thd:dat		0	3.45	0	0.9	μs
Setup time of stop condition	tsu:sto		4.0		0.6		μs
Bus-free time	<b>t</b> BUF		4.7		1.3		μs

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V})$ 

Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

2. The maximum value (MAX.) of the during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

- Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 1 (PIOR1) in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (IOH1, IOL1, VOH1, VOL1) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.
- **Remark** The maximum value of Cb (communication line capacitance) and the value of Rb (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Standard mode:} & C_b = 400 \mbox{ pF}, \mbox{ } R_b = 2.7 \mbox{ } k\Omega \\ \mbox{Fast mode:} & C_b = 320 \mbox{ pF}, \mbox{ } R_b = 1.1 \mbox{ } k\Omega \\ \end{array}$ 

IICA serial transfer timing





### 3.5.3 USB

#### (1) Electrical specifications

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}C, 3.0 \text{ V} \le UV_{DD} \le 3.6 \text{ V}, 3.0 \text{ V} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$

	Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
UVdd	UVDD input voltage UV characteristic		$V_{DD}$ = 3.0 to 5.5 V, PXXCON = 1, VDDUSEB = 0 (UV <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> )	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
	UV <sub>DD</sub> output voltage characteristic	UVdd	V <sub>DD</sub> = 4.0 to 5.5 V, PXXCON = VDDUSEB = 1	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
UV <sub>BUS</sub>	UV <sub>BUS</sub> input voltage characteristic	UVBUS	Function	4.35 (4.02 <sup>Note</sup> )	5.00	5.25	V
			Host	4.75	5.00	5.25	V

Note Value of instantaneous voltage

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 3.0 \text{ V} \le UV_{DD} \le 3.6 \text{ V}, 3.0 \text{ V} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$

Pai	Parameter		Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
UDPi/UDMi pins input characteristic	Input voltage		VIH		2.0			V
			VIL				0.8	V
(FS/LS receiver)	Difference sensitivit		Vdi	UDP voltage – UDM voltage	0.2			V
	Difference common range	-	Vсм		0.8		2.5	V
UDPi/UDMi	Output v	oltage	Vон	Іон = -200 μА	2.8		3.6	V
pins output characteristic			Vol	lo∟ = 2.4 mA	0		0.3	V
(FS driver)	Transi-ti	Rising	t <sub>FR</sub>	Rising: From 10% to 90 % of	4		20	ns
. ,	on time	Falling	tff	amplitude, Falling: From 90% to 10 % of	4		20	ns
	Matching (TFR/TFF)		VFRFM	amplitude, CL = 50  pF	90		111.1	%
	Crossover voltage		VFCRS		1.3		2.0	V
	Output Impedance		Zdrv	UV <sub>DD</sub> voltage = 3.3 V, Pin voltage = 1.65 V	28		44	Ω
UDPi/UDMi	Output voltage		Vон		2.8		3.6	V
pins output characteristic			Vol		0		0.3	V
(LS driver)	Transi-ti on time	Rising	tlr	Rising: From 10% to 90 % of amplitude, Falling: From 90% to 10 % of	75		300	ns
		Falling	tlf		75		300	ns
	Matching (TFR/TFF) Note Crossover voltage Note		VLTFM	amplitude, CL = 200 to 600 pF	80		125	%
			VLCRS	When the host controller function is selected: The UDMi pin (i = 0, 1) is pulled up via $1.5 \text{ k}\Omega$ . When the function controller function is selected: The UDP0 and UDM0 pins are individually pulled down via $15 \text{ k}\Omega$	1.3		2.0	V
UDPi/UDMi	Pull-dow	n resistor	Rpd		14.25		24.80	kΩ
pins pull-up, pull-down	Pull-up resistor	Idle	Rpui		0.9		1.575	kΩ
	(i = 0 only)	Recep-t ion	Rpua		1.425		3.09	kΩ
UVBUS	UV <sub>BUS</sub> pu resistor	ll-down	Rvbus	UV <sub>BUS</sub> voltage = 5.5 V		1000		kΩ
	UV <sub>BUS</sub> in	out	VIH		3.20			V
	voltage		VIL				0.8	V

**Note** Excludes the first signal transition from the idle state.

**Remark** i = 0, 1



#### Timing of UDPi and UDMi



#### (2) BC standard

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 3.0 \text{ V} \le UV_{DD} \le 3.6 \text{ V}, 3.0 \text{ V} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V})$

	Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
USB	UDPi sink current	DP_SINK		25		175	μA
standard BC1.2	UDMi sink current	Idm_sink		25		175	μA
001.2	DCD source current	IDP_SRC		7		13	μA
	Dedicated charging port resistor	Rdcp_dat	0 V < UDP/UDM voltage < 1.0 V			200	Ω
	Data detection voltage	VDAT_REF		0.25		0.4	V
	UDPi source voltage	VDP_SRC	Output current 250 $\mu$ A	0.5		0.7	V
	UDMi source voltage	Vdm_src	Output current 250 µA	0.5		0.7	V

**Remark** i = 0, 1



r	ameter		Symbol	$5 V, 3.0 V \le UV_{DD} \le 3.6 V, 2.4 V \le V$ Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
UDPi output	VDSELi	1000	VP20		38	40	42	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
voltage	[3:0]	1001	Vp27		51.6	53.6	55.6	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
(UV <sub>BUS</sub> divider ratio)	(i = 0, 1)	1010	V <sub>P20</sub>		38	40	42	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
•VDOUEi = 1		1100	V <sub>P33</sub>		60	66	72	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
UDMi output	VDSELi	1000	V <sub>M20</sub>		38	40	42	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
voltage	[3:0]	1001	V <sub>M20</sub>		38	40	42	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
(UV <sub>BUS</sub> divider ratio)	(i = 0, 1)	1010	Vm27		51.6	53.6	55.6	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
•VDOUEi = 1		1100	Vмзз		60	66	72	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
UDPi	VDSELi	1000	VHDETP_UP0	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	56.2			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
comparing voltage <sup>Note 1</sup>	[3:0] (i = 0, 1)		VHDETP_DWN0	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			29.4	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
(UVBUS divider	(1 – 0, 1)	1001	VHDETP_UP1	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	60.5			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
ratio)			VHDETP_DWN1	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			45.0	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
•VDOUEi = 1		1010	VHDETP_UP2	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	56.2			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
• CUSDETEi = 1			VHDETP_DWN2	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			29.4	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
UDMi	VDSELi	1000	VHDETM_UP0	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	56.2			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
comparing voltage <sup>Note 1</sup>	[3:0]	-	VHDETM_DWN0	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			29.4	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
(UVBUS divider	(i = 0, 1)	1001	VHDETM_UP1	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	56.2			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
ratio)			VHDETM_DWN1	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			29.4	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
•VDOUEi = 1		1010	VHDETM_UP2	The rise of pin voltage detection voltage	60.5			% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
• CUSDETEi = 1			VHDETM_DWN2	The fall of pin voltage detection voltage			45.0	% UV <sub>BUS</sub>
UDPi pull-up d	etection	1000	RHDET_PULL	In full-speed mode, the power supply			1.575	kΩ
Note 2		1001		voltage range of pull-up resistors				
Connect detect	unction	1010		connected to the USB function module is between 3.0 V and 3.6 V.				
(pull-up resisto		4000					4 575	10
UDMi pull-up d Note 2	election	1000	RHDET_PULL	In low-speed mode, the power supply voltage range of pull-up resistors			1.575	kΩ
Connect detection with		1001		connected to the USB function				
the low-speed resistor)	(pull-up	1010		module is between 3.0 V and 3.6 V.				
UDMi sink curr	ent	1000	HDET_SINK		25			μA
detection Note 2	2	1001						,
Connect detect		1010	1					
the BC1.2 port device (sink res								
			1				1	L

#### (3) BC option standard (Host)

$(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 4.75 \text{ V} \le UV_{BUS} \le 5.2$	5 V, 3.0 V $\leq$ UV <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 3.6 V, 2	$2.4 V \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V$
--	--	--

**Notes 1.** If the voltage output from UDPi or UDMi (i = 0, 1) exceeds the range of the MAX and MIN values prescribed in this specification, DPCUSDETi (bit 8) and DMCUSDETi (bit 9) of the USBBCOPTi register are set to 1.

If the pull-up resistance or sink current prescribed in this specification is applied to UDPi or UDMi (i = 0, 1), DPCUSDETi (bit 8) and DMCUSDETi (bit 9) of the USBBCOPTi register are set to 1.

**Remark** i = 0, 1



#### Parameter Symbol Conditions MIN. TYP. MAX. Unit UDPi/UDMi VDSELi 0000 **V**DDET0 27 32 37 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> input [3:0] 0001 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> VDDET1 29 34 39 reference (i = 0)0010 37 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> VDDET2 32 42 voltage (UVBUS divider 0011 VDDET3 35 40 45 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> ratio) 0100 VDDET4 38 43 48 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> • VDOUEi = 0 0101 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> VDDET5 41 46 51 (i = 0)) 0110 44 49 54 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> VDDET6 0111 VDDET7 47 52 57 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> VDDET8 1000 51 56 61 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> 1001 VDDET9 55 60 65 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> 1010 59 64 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> VDDET10 69 1011 VDDET11 63 68 73 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> 1100 67 72 77 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> VDDET12 1101 VDDET13 71 76 81 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> 85 % UV<sub>BUS</sub> 1110 75 80 VDDET14 1111 VDDET15 79 84 89 % UV<sub>BUS</sub>

#### (4) BC option standard (Function)



### 3.6 Analog Characteristics

### 3.6.1 A/D converter characteristics

Classification of A/D converter characteristics

Input channel	Reference Voltage								
	Reference voltage (+) = AV <sub>REFP</sub> Reference voltage (–) = AV <sub>REFM</sub>	Reference voltage (+) = VDD Reference voltage (-) = Vss	Reference voltage (+) = VBGR Reference voltage (-) = AVREFM						
ANI0 to ANI7	Refer to 3.6.1 (1).	Refer to 3.6.1 (3).	Refer to <b>3.6.1 (4)</b> .						
ANI16, ANI17, ANI19	Refer to 3.6.1 (2).								
Internal reference voltage Temperature sensor output voltage	Refer to <b>3.6.1 (1)</b> .		_						

# (1) When AV<sub>REF (+)</sub> = AV<sub>REFP</sub>/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (-) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin : ANI2 to ANI7, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

$(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{AV}_{\text{REFP}} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V}, \text{Reference voltage (+)} = \text{AV}_{\text{REFP}}, \text{Reference voltage}$
$(-) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V$

Parameter	Symbol	Con	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit	
Resolution	Res			8		10	bit
Overall error <sup>Note 1</sup>	AINL	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4~V \leq AV_{\text{REFP}} \leq 5.5~V$		1.2	±3.5	LSB
Conversion time	<b>t</b> CONV	10-bit resolution	$3.6~V \le V \text{DD} \le 5.5~V$	2.125		39	μs
		Target pin: ANI2 to ANI7	$2.7~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	3.1875		39	μs
		ANI7	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	17		39	μs
		10-bit resolution	$3.6~V \leq V\text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	2.375		39	μs
		Target pin: Internal	$2.7~V \leq V\text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	3.5625		39	μs
		reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EZS	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{AV}_{\text{REFP}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$			±0.25	%FSR
Full-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EFS	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4~V \leq AV_{\text{REFP}} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.25	%FSR
Integral linearity error <sup>Note 1</sup>	ILE	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{AV}_{\text{REFP}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$			±2.5	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{AV}_{\text{REFP}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$			±1.5	LSB
Analog input voltage	VAIN	ANI2 to ANI7		0		AVREFP	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)			V <sub>BGR</sub> Note 4	ļ	V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V	/ <sub>TMPS25</sub> Note	4	V

(**Notes** are listed on the next page.)



- **Notes 1.** Excludes quantization error ( $\pm 1/2$  LSB).
  - **2.** This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.
  - 3. When AV<sub>REFP</sub> < V<sub>DD</sub>, the MAX. values are as follows. Overall error: Add ±1.0 LSB to the MAX. value when AV<sub>REFP</sub> = V<sub>DD</sub>. Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add ±0.05%FSR to the MAX. value when AV<sub>REFP</sub> = V<sub>DD</sub>. Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the MAX. value when AV<sub>REFP</sub> = V<sub>DD</sub>.
  - 4. Refer to 3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics.



# (2) When reference voltage (+) = AV<sub>REFP</sub>/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (-) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin : ANI16, ANI17, ANI19

Parameter	Symbol	Con	ditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	Res			8		10	bit
Overall error <sup>Note 1</sup>	AINL	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = $V_{DD}$ Note 3	$2.4~V \leq AV_{REFP} \leq 5.5~V$		1.2	±5.0	LSB
Conversion time	<b>t</b> CONV	10-bit resolution	$3.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{VDD} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	2.125		39	μs
		Target ANI pin :	$2.7~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	3.1875		39	μs
		ANI16, ANI17, ANI19	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EZS	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4~V \leq AV_{\text{REFP}} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.35	%FSR
Full-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EFS	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4~V \leq AV_{\text{REFP}} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.35	%FSR
Integral linearity error <sup>Note 1</sup>	ILE	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4~V \leq AV_{\text{REFP}} \leq 5.5~V$			±3.5	LSB
Differential linearity error <sup>Note 1</sup>	DLE	10-bit resolution AV <sub>REFP</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>Note 3</sup>	$2.4~V \leq AV_{\text{REFP}} \leq 5.5~V$			±2.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	Vain	ANI16, ANI17, ANI19		0		AV <sub>REFP</sub> and V <sub>DD</sub>	V

 $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}C, 2.4 \text{ V} \le AV_{REFP} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ Vss} = 0 \text{ V}, \text{ Reference voltage (+)} = AV_{REFP}, \text{ Reference voltage (-)} = AV_{REFM} = 0 \text{ V})$ 

**Notes 1.** Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

- 2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.
- **3.** When  $AV_{REFP} < V_{DD}$ , the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error: Add  $\pm 4.0$  LSB to the MAX. value when AV<sub>REFP</sub> = V<sub>DD</sub>.

Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add  $\pm 0.20\%$ FSR to the MAX. value when AV\_{REFP} = V\_{DD}.

Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add  $\pm 2.0$  LSB to the MAX. value when AV<sub>REFP</sub> = V<sub>DD</sub>.



(3) Reference voltage (+) = V<sub>DD</sub> (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 0), Reference voltage (-) = Vss (ADREFM = 0), target ANI pin : ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16, ANI17, ANI19, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

Parameter	Symbol	Conditio	ons	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	Res			8		10	bit
Overall error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	AINL	10-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$		1.2	±7.0	LSB
Conversion time	<b>t</b> CONV	10-bit resolution	$3.6~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	2.125		39	μs
		Target ANI pin :	$2.7~V \le V_{DD} \le 5.5~V$	3.1875		39	μs
		ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16, ANI17, ANI19	$2.4~\text{V} \leq \text{VDD} \leq 5.5~\text{V}$	17		39	μs
		10-bit resolution	$3.6~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	2.375		39	μs
		Target ANI pin : Internal	$2.7~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	3.5625		39	μs
		reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{Vdd} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EZS	10-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.60	%FSR
Full-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EFS	10-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error <sup>Note 1</sup>	ILE	10-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±4.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±2.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	VAIN	ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16, ANI	17, ANI19	0		Vdd	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)			V <sub>BGR</sub> Note 3		V
		Temperature sensor output (2.4 V $\leq$ V <sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, HS (I mode)	•	V <sub>TMPS25</sub> Note 3			V

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V}, \text{ Reference voltage (+) = V}_{DD}, \text{ Reference voltage (-) = V}_{SS})$

**Notes 1.** Excludes quantization error ( $\pm 1/2$  LSB).

- **2.** This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.
- 3. Refer to 3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics.



# (4) When Reference voltage (+) = Internal reference voltage (ADREFP1 = 1, ADREFP0 = 0), Reference voltage (-) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin : ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16, ANI17, ANI19

$(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{ V}_{\text{SS}} = 0 \text{ V}, \text{ Reference voltage (+)} = \text{V}_{\text{BGR}} ^{\text{Note 3}}, \text{ Reference voltage (-)} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}, 1$
AV <sub>REFM</sub> Note 4 = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Cond	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit	
Resolution	Res				8		Bit
Conversion time	<b>t</b> CONV	8-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error <sup>Notes 1, 2</sup>	EZS	8-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error <sup>Note 1</sup>	ILE	8-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±2.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	8-bit resolution	$2.4~V \leq V \text{DD} \leq 5.5~V$			±1.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	VAIN			0		VBGR Note 3	V

#### Notes 1. Excludes quantization error ( $\pm 1/2$ LSB).

**2.** This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

#### 3. Refer to 3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics.

**4.** When reference voltage (-) = Vss, the MAX. values are as follows.

Zero-scale error: Add  $\pm 0.35\%$ FSR to the MAX. value when reference voltage (–) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>. Integral linearity error: Add  $\pm 0.5$  LSB to the MAX. value when reference voltage (–) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>. Differential linearity error: Add  $\pm 0.2$  LSB to the MAX. value when reference voltage (–) = AV<sub>REFM</sub>.



### 3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Temperature sensor output voltage	VTMPS25	Setting ADS register = 80H, TA = +25 $^{\circ}$ C		1.05		V
Internal reference voltage	VBGR	Setting ADS register = 81H	1.38	1.45	1.5	V
Temperature coefficient	Fvtmps	Temperature sensor that depends on the temperature		-3.6		mV/°C
Operation stabilization wait time	tamp		5			μs

#### (T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V $\leq$ V<sub>DD</sub> $\leq$ 5.5 V, V<sub>SS</sub> = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

### 3.6.3 POR circuit characteristics

#### (T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +105°C, V<sub>SS</sub> = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection voltage	VPOR	Power supply rise time		1.51	1.57	V
	VPDR	Power supply fall time	1.44	1.50	1.56	V
Minimum pulse width <sup>Note</sup>	Tpw		300			μs

**Note** Minimum time required for a POR reset when V<sub>DD</sub> exceeds below V<sub>PDR</sub>. This is also the minimum time required for a POR reset from when V<sub>DD</sub> exceeds below 0.7 V to when V<sub>DD</sub> exceeds V<sub>POR</sub> while STOP mode is entered or the main system clock (f<sub>MAIN</sub>) is stopped through setting bit 0 (HIOSTOP) and bit 7 (MSTOP) in the clock operation status control register (CSC).





#### 3.6.4 LVD circuit characteristics

## LVD Detection Voltage of Reset Mode and Interrupt Mode

(TA = -40 to +105°C, VPDR  $\leq$  VDD  $\leq$  5.5 V, Vss = 0 V)

	Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection	Supply voltage level	VLVD0	Power supply rise time	3.90	4.06	4.22	V
voltage			Power supply fall time	3.83	3.98	4.13	V
		VLVD1	Power supply rise time	3.60	3.75	3.90	V
			Power supply fall time	3.53	3.67	3.81	V
		VLVD2	Power supply rise time	3.01	3.13	3.25	V
			Power supply fall time	2.94	3.06	3.18	V
		VLVD3	Power supply rise time	2.90	3.02	3.14	V
			Power supply fall time	2.85	2.96	3.07	V
		VLVD4	Power supply rise time	2.81	2.92	3.03	V
			Power supply fall time	2.75	2.86	2.97	V
		VLVD5	Power supply rise time	2.70	2.81	2.92	V
			Power supply fall time	2.64	2.75	2.86	V
		VLVD6	Power supply rise time	2.61	2.71	2.81	V
			Power supply fall time	2.55	2.65	2.75	V
		VLVD7	Power supply rise time	2.51	2.61	2.71	V
			Power supply fall time	2.45	2.55	2.65	V
Minimum pu	lse width	t∟w		300			μs
Detection de	lay time	tld				300	μs



#### LVD Detection Voltage of Interrupt & Reset Mode ( $T_A = -40$ to +105°C, $V_{PDR} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5$ V, $V_{SS} = 0$ V)

Parameter	Symbol		Cond	itions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Interrupt and reset	VLVDD0	VPOC	POC2, VPOC1, VPOC0 = 0, 1, 1, falling reset voltage			2.75	2.86	V
mode	VLVDD1		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.81	2.92	3.03	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.75	2.86	2.97	V
	VLVDD2		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.90	3.02	3.14	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.85	2.96	3.07	V
	VLVDD3		LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.90	4.06	4.22	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	3.83	3.98	4.13	V

### 3.6.5 Power supply voltage rising slope characteristics

(T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to +105°C, Vss = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Power supply voltage rising slope	SVDD				54	V/ms

Caution Make sure to keep the internal reset state by the LVD circuit or an external reset until  $V_{DD}$  reaches the operating voltage range shown in 3.4 AC Characteristics.



#### 3.7 RAM Data Retention Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Data retention supply voltage	VDDDR		1.44 <sup>Note</sup>		5.5	V

# **Note** The value depends on the POR detection voltage. When the voltage drops, the data is retained before a POR reset is effected, but data is not retained when a POR reset is effected.



#### 3.8 Flash Memory Programming Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency	fclк	$2.4 \text{ V} \leq \text{V}_{\text{DD}} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$	1		24	MHz
Number of code flash rewrites	Cerwr	Retaining years: 20 years $T_A = +85^{\circ}C^{Note 4}$	1,000			Times
Number of data flash rewrites Notes 1, 2, 3		Retaining years: 1 year T <sub>A</sub> = +25°C <sup>Note 4</sup>		1,000,000		
		Retaining years: 5 years T <sub>A</sub> = +85°C <sup>Note 4</sup>	100,000			
		Retaining years: 20 years $T_A = +85^{\circ}C^{Note 4}$	10,000			

**Notes 1.** 1 erase + 1 write after the erase is regarded as 1 rewrite. The retaining years are until next rewrite after the rewrite.

2. When using flash memory programmer and Renesas Electronics self programming library.

- **3.** These specifications show the characteristics of the flash memory and the results obtained from Renesas Electronics reliability testing.
- 4. This temperature is the average value at which data are retained.

#### 3.9 Dedicated Flash Memory Programmer Communication (UART)

#### $(T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}, 2.4 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DD} \le 5.5 \text{ V}, \text{V}_{SS} = 0 \text{ V})$

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate		During serial programming	115,200		1,000,000	bps



### 3.10 Timing Specs for Switching Flash Memory Programming Modes

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
How long from when an external reset ends until the initial communication settings are specified	tsuinit	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.			100	ms
How long from when the TOOL0 pin is placed at the low level until an external reset ends	tsu	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.	10			μs
How long the TOOL0 pin must be kept at the low level after an external reset ends (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)	tно	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.	1			ms

(T <sub>A</sub> = -40 to +105°C	, 2.4 V $\leq$ VDD $\leq$ 5.5	V, Vss = 0 V)
---------------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------



- <1> The low level is input to the TOOL0 pin.
- <2> The external reset ends (POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.).
- <3> The TOOL0 pin is set to the high level.
- <4> Setting of the flash memory programming mode by UART reception and complete the baud rate setting.
- **Remark** tsuinit: The segment shows that it is necessary to finish specifying the initial communication settings within 100 ms from when the resets end.
  - $t_{\text{SU}}$ : How long from when the TOOL0 pin is placed at the low level until an external reset ends
  - thd: How long to keep the TOOL0 pin at the low level from when the external and internal resets end (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)



#### PACKAGE DRAWINGS 4.

#### 32-pin Products 4.1

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (TYP.) [g]
P-LQFP32-7x7-0.80	PLQP0032GB-A	P32GA-80-GBT-1	0.2



#### NOTE

1.Dimensions "%1" and "%2" do not include mold flash.

2.Dimension "%3" does not include trim offset.

	110020110
Е	7.00±0.10
HD	9.00±0.20
HE	9.00±0.20
А	1.70 MAX.
A1	$0.10 \pm 0.10$
A2	1.40
b	$0.37{\pm}0.05$
С	$0.145 \pm 0.055$
L	$0.50\pm0.20$
θ	$0^\circ$ to $8^\circ$
е	0.80
х	0.20
У	0.10





©2013 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.









Reference	Dimens	sion in Milli	meters		
Symbol	Min.	Nom.	Max.		
А	-	-	0.80		
A <sub>1</sub>	0.00	0.02	0.05		
A <sub>3</sub>	(	0.203 REF	•		
b	0.18	0.25	0.30		
D	5.00 BSC				
Е	5.00 BSC				
е	0.50 BSC				
L	0.35	0.40	0.45		
К	0.20	-	-		
$D_2$	3.15	3.20	3.25		
E <sub>2</sub>	3.15	3.20	3.25		
aaa	0.15				
bbb	0.10				
CCC	0.10				
ddd		0.05			
eee	0.08				
fff	0.10				



\_

\_

\_

\_





### 4.2 48-pin Products

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (TYP.) [g]
P-LFQFP48-7x7-0.50	PLQP0048KF-A	P48GA-50-8EU-1	0.16



#### NOTE

Each lead centerline is located within 0.08 mm of its true position at maximum material condition.

©2012 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.

ZE

0.75





© 2015 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.





Reference	Dimens	sion in Mill	meters	
Symbol	Min.	Nom.	Max.	
А	-	-	0.80	
A <sub>1</sub>	0.00	0.02	0.05	
A <sub>3</sub>	(	0.203 REF	-	
b	0.20	0.25	0.30	
D	7.00 BSC			
E	7.00 BSC			
е	0.50 BSC			
L	0.30	0.40	0.50	
К	0.20	-	-	
D <sub>2</sub>	5.50	5.55	5.60	
E <sub>2</sub>	5.50	5.55	5.60	
aaa		0.15		
bbb	0.10			
ccc	0.10			
ddd		0.05		
eee	0.08			
fff	0.10			







**Revision History** 

## RL78/G1C Data Sheet

			Description
Rev.	Date	Page	Summary
0.01	Sep 20, 2012	-	First Edition issued
1.00	Aug 08, 2013	All	Deletion of the bar over SCK and SCKxx
			Renaming of fext to fexs
			Renaming of interval timer (unit) to 12-bit interval timer
			Addition of products for G: Industrial applications ( $T_A = -40$ to +105 °C )
		1	Change of <b>1.1 Features</b>
		2	Change of 1.2 List of Part Numbers
		3	Modification of Figure 1-1. Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/G1C
		4, 5	Addition of remark to 1.3 Pin Configuration (Top View)
		15, 16	Change of 1.6 Outline of Functions
		17 to 76	Addition of a whole chapter
		77 to 131	Addition of a whole chapter
		132	Addition of products for G: Industrial applications (T_A = -40 to +105 $^\circ\text{C}$ )
1.10	Nov 15, 2013	77	Caution 3 added.
		79	Note for operating ambient temperature in 3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings deleted.
1.20	Sep 30, 2016	4 to 7	Modification of pin configuration in 1.3.1 32-pin products
		8 to 11	Modification of pin configuration in 1.3.2 48-pin products
		15	Modification of description of main system clock in <b>1.6 Outline of Functions</b>
		74	Modification of title of 2.7 RAM Data Retention Characteristics and figure
		74	Modification of table of 2.8 Flash Memory Programming Characteristics
		129	Modification of title of 3.7 RAM Data Retention Characteristics and figure
		129	Modification of table of <b>3.8 Flash Memory Programming Characteristics</b> and addition of <b>Note 4</b>
		132	Change of figure in 4.1 32-pin Products
		134	Change of figure in 4.2 48-pin Products
1.30	May 26, 2023	All	The module name for CSI was changed to Simplified SPI
		All	"wait" for IIC was modified to "clock stretch"
		1	Addition of note2 in 1.1 Features
		3	Modification of Table 1-1 List of Ordering Part Numbers
		28	Modification of note1 and note4 in 2.3.2 Supply current characteristics ( $T_A = -40$ to +85° C, 2.4 V $\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5$ V, $V_{SS} = 0$ V) (1/2)
		30	Modification of note1, note5 and note6 in 2.3.2 Supply current characteristics ( $T_A = -40$ to +85° C, 2.4 V $\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5$ V, $V_{SS} = 0$ V) (2/2)
		75	Modification of figure in 2.10 Timing Specs for Switching Flash Memory Programming Modes
		87	
		89	Modification of note1, note5 and note6 in 3.3.2 Supply current characteristics ( $T_A = -40$ to +105° C, 2.4 V $\leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5$ V, $V_{SS} = 0$ V) (1/2)
		130	Modification of figure in 3.10 Timing Specs for Switching Flash Memory Programming Modes

**Revision History** 

### **RL78/G1C Data Sheet**

		Description	
Rev.	Date	Page	Summary
1.40	Apr 26, 2024	2	Modification of Figure 1-1. Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/G1C
		3	Modification of table in Table 1-1. List of Ordering Part Numbers
		138	Addition of figure in 4.2 48-pin Products

SuperFlash is a registered trademark of Silicon Storage Technology, Inc. in several countries including the United States and Japan.

Caution: This product uses SuperFlash® technology licensed from Silicon Storage Technology, Inc.

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# General Precautions in the Handling of Microprocessing Unit and Microcontroller Unit Products

The following usage notes are applicable to all Microprocessing unit and Microcontroller unit products from Renesas. For detailed usage notes on the products covered by this document, refer to the relevant sections of the document as well as any technical updates that have been issued for the products.

#### 1. Precaution against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

A strong electrical field, when exposed to a CMOS device, can cause destruction of the gate oxide and ultimately degrade the device operation. Steps must be taken to stop the generation of static electricity as much as possible, and quickly dissipate it when it occurs. Environmental control must be adequate. When it is dry, a humidifier should be used. This is recommended to avoid using insulators that can easily build up static electricity. Semiconductor devices must be stored and transported in an anti-static container, static shielding bag or conductive material. All test and measurement tools including work benches and floors must be grounded. The operator must also be grounded using a wrist strap. Semiconductor devices must not be touched with bare hands. Similar precautions must be taken for printed circuit boards with mounted semiconductor devices.

#### 2. Processing at power-on

The state of the product is undefined at the time when power is supplied. The states of internal circuits in the LSI are indeterminate and the states of register settings and pins are undefined at the time when power is supplied. In a finished product where the reset signal is applied to the external reset pin, the states of pins are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the reset process is completed. In a similar way, the states of pins in a product that is reset by an on-chip power-on reset function are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the power is supplied until the power is supplied until the power reaches the level at which resetting is specified.

3. Input of signal during power-off state

Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply while the device is powered off. The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up power supply may cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time may cause degradation of internal elements. Follow the guideline for input signal during power-off state as described in your product documentation.

4. Handling of unused pins

Handle unused pins in accordance with the directions given under handling of unused pins in the manual. The input pins of CMOS products are generally in the high-impedance state. In operation with an unused pin in the open-circuit state, extra electromagnetic noise is induced in the vicinity of the LSI, an associated shoot-through current flows internally, and malfunctions occur due to the false recognition of the pin state as an input signal become possible.

5. Clock signals

After applying a reset, only release the reset line after the operating clock signal becomes stable. When switching the clock signal during program execution, wait until the target clock signal is stabilized. When the clock signal is generated with an external resonator or from an external oscillator during a reset, ensure that the reset line is only released after full stabilization of the clock signal. Additionally, when switching to a clock signal produced with an external resonator or by an external oscillator while program execution is in progress, wait until the target clock signal is stable.

6. Voltage application waveform at input pin

Waveform distortion due to input noise or a reflected wave may cause malfunction. If the input of the CMOS device stays in the area between  $V_{IL}$  (Max.) and  $V_{IH}$  (Min.) due to noise, for example, the device may malfunction. Take care to prevent chattering noise from entering the device when the input level is fixed, and also in the transition period when the input level passes through the area between  $V_{IL}$  (Max.) and  $V_{IH}$  (Min.).

7. Prohibition of access to reserved addresses

Access to reserved addresses is prohibited. The reserved addresses are provided for possible future expansion of functions. Do not access these addresses as the correct operation of the LSI is not guaranteed.

8. Differences between products

Before changing from one product to another, for example to a product with a different part number, confirm that the change will not lead to problems. The characteristics of a microprocessing unit or microcontroller unit products in the same group but having a different part number might differ in terms of internal memory capacity, layout pattern, and other factors, which can affect the ranges of electrical characteristics, such as characteristic values, operating margins, immunity to noise, and amount of radiated noise. When changing to a product with a different part number, implement a systemevaluation test for the given product.

### Notice

- 1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation or any other use of the circuits, software, and information in the design of your product or system. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses and damages incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
- Renesas Electronics hereby expressly disclaims any warranties against and liability for infringement or any other claims involving patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties, by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document, including but not limited to, the product data, drawings, charts, programs, algorithms, and application examples.
- 3. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
- 4. You shall be responsible for determining what licenses are required from any third parties, and obtaining such licenses for the lawful import, export, manufacture, sales, utilization, distribution or other disposal of any products incorporating Renesas Electronics products, if required.
- 5. You shall not alter, modify, copy, or reverse engineer any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses or damages incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copying or reverse engineering.
- 6. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: "Standard" and "High Quality". The intended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product's quality grade, as indicated below.
  - "Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; industrial robots; etc.

"High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control (traffic lights); large-scale communication equipment; key financial terminal systems; safety control equipment; etc.

Unless expressly designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not intended or authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems; surgical implantations; etc.), or may cause serious property damage (space system; undersea repeaters; nuclear power control systems; aircraft control systems; key plant systems; military equipment; etc.). Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any damages or losses incurred by you or any third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product that is inconsistent with any Renesas Electronics data sheet, user's manual or other Renesas Electronics document.

- 7. No semiconductor product is absolutely secure. Notwithstanding any security measures or features that may be implemented in Renesas Electronics hardware or software products, Renesas Electronics shall have absolutely no liability arising out of any vulnerability or security breach, including but not limited to any unauthorized access to or use of a Renesas Electronics product or a system that uses a Renesas Electronics product. RENESAS ELECTRONICS DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THAT RENESAS ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS, OR ANY SYSTEMS CREATED USING RENESAS ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS WILL BE INVULNERABLE OR FREE FROM CORRUPTION, ATTACK, VIRUSES, INTERFERENCE, HACKING, DATA LOSS OR THEFT, OR OTHER SECURITY INTRUSION ("Vulnerability Issues"). RENESAS ELECTRONICS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO ANY VULNERABILITY ISSUES. FURTHERMORE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, RENESAS ELECTRONICS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THIS DOCUMENT AND ANY RELATED OR ACCOMPANYING SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
- 8. When using Renesas Electronics products, refer to the latest product information (data sheets, user's manuals, application notes, "General Notes for Handling and Using Semiconductor Devices" in the reliability handbook, etc.), and ensure that usage conditions are within the ranges specified by Renesas Electronics with respect to maximum ratings, operating power supply voltage range, heat dissipation characteristics, installation, etc. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any malfunctions, failure or accident arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products outside of such specified ranges.
- 9. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of Renesas Electronics products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics, such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Unless designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. You are responsible for implementing safety measures to guard against the possibility of bodily injury, injury or damage caused by fire, and/or danger to the public in the event of a failure or malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult and impractical, you are responsible for evaluating the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
- 10. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. You are responsible for carefully and sufficiently investigating applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive, and using Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all these applicable laws and regulations. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
- 11. Renesas Electronics products and technologies shall not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You shall comply with any applicable export control laws and regulations promulgated and administered by the governments of any countries asserting jurisdiction over the parties or transactions.
- 12. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, or any other party who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise sells or transfers the product to a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document.
- 13. This document shall not be reprinted, reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
- 14. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products.
- (Note1) "Renesas Electronics" as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its directly or indirectly controlled subsidiaries.
- (Note2) "Renesas Electronics product(s)" means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

(Rev.5.0-1 October 2020)

## **Corporate Headquarters**

TOYOSU FORESIA, 3-2-24 Toyosu, Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0061, Japan

# **Contact Information**

For further information on a product, technology, the most up-to-date version of a document, or your nearest sales office, please visit: <a href="http://www.renesas.com/contact/">www.renesas.com/contact/</a>

## Trademarks

Renesas and the Renesas logo are trademarks of Renesas Electronics Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.